

**EDUCATION
OF
SCHEDULED CASTES
AND
SCHEDULED TRIBES
1991-92, 1992-93 & 1993-94**



सत्यमेव जयते

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Ministry of Human Resource Development
Department of Secondary & Higher Education
Planning, Monitoring and Statistics Division

New Delhi

2002

P R E F A C E

"Education of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes" is a periodic publication brought out by the Department of Secondary & Higher Education, Ministry of Human Resource Development. The present publication relates to the years 1991-92, 1992-93 & 1993-94 and contains State-wise data on Population, Literacy, Enrolment, Drop-Out Rates, Gross Enrolment Ratio, Number of Teachers etc. Efforts have been made to include Time Series National Data for the last 20 years on education of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes at the school level.

While every care has been taken to make this publication as accurate as possible, suggestions for improvement and corrections, if any, are welcome. I hope this publication will be useful for educational planners and policy makers as well as for those engaged in research and development and are interested in studying the aspects related to the Education of these communities.

I would like to thank the Secretaries/Directors/DPIs of Education Departments of States and Union Territories for extending their cooperation in supplying the relevant data for this publication. I have great pleasure in placing on record my appreciation for the efforts put in by the SC/ST Cell of the Ministry of Human Resource Development for the collection, compilation, analysis and presentation of the data presented in this publication.

(C. BALAKRISHNAN)

Joint Secretary to the Government of India
Ministry of Human Resource Development
Department of Secondary & Higher Education
New Delhi

JANUARY, 2002

PROJECT STAFF

I. SC/ST CELL

Dr. A.K. Ambasht	:	Deputy Secretary (Plg.)
Shri Suresh Kumar	:	Under Secretary
Shri N.H. Dave	:	Assistant Director
Shri U.S. Rajput	:	Statistical Investigator Gr.I
Shri Rajendra Prasad	:	Statistical Investigator Gr.I
Shri V.K. Srivastwa	:	L.D.C.
Shri Tej Ram	:	L.D.C.
Shri Deepak Kumar	:	Peon

II. CMIS

Shri Om Prakash	:	Programmer
Shri E. Krishna Kumaran	:	Word Processor Operator
Smt. Asha Khurana	:	Key Punch Operator

CONTENTS

S.NO.	SUBJECT	PAGE NO.
1.	INTRODUCTION	i
2.	GENERAL REVIEW	ii
3.	SECTION-I EDUCATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES	vii
4.	SECTION-II EDUCATION OF SCHEDULED TRIBES	x
5.	SECTION-III TEACHERS (SCHEDULED CASTES & SCHEDULED TRIBES)	xii
6.	ANNEXURES	
	Annexure-I Scheduled Castes Population – 1991 Census	xvii
	Annexure-II Scheduled Tribes Population – 1991 census	xviii
	Annexure-III Literacy Rates of SCs & STs-sex wise compared with Non-SC/ST Communities – 1991 Census	xix
	Annexure-IV Enrolment of Scheduled Castes at Primary Stage, Class I-V	xxii
	Annexure-V Enrolment of Scheduled Tribes at Primary Stage, Class I-V	xxiii
	Annexure-VI Enrolment of Scheduled Castes at Middle Stage, Class VI-VIII	xxiv
	Annexure-VII Enrolment of Scheduled Tribes at Middle Stage, Class VI-VIII	xxv
	Annexure-VIII Enrolment of Scheduled Castes at High/Post Basic Stage, Class IX-X	xxvi
	Annexure-IX Enrolment of Scheduled Tribes at High/Post Basic Stage, Class IX-X	xxvii
	Annexure-X Enrolment of Scheduled Castes at Senior Secondary Stage	xxviii

	Annexure-XI	Enrolment of Scheduled Tribes at Senior Secondary Stage	Xxix
	Annexure-XII	Gross Enrolment Ratio of All Categories, Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes at Primary Stage (Class I – V)	xxx
	Annexure-XIII	Gross Enrolment Ratio of All Categories, Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes at Middle Stage (Class VI-VIII)	xxxi
	Annexure-XIV	Drop Out Rates of Scheduled Castes and All Communities	xxxii
	Annexure XV	Drop Out Rates of Scheduled Castes at Primary, Middle and Secondary Stages – 1998-99	xxxiii
	Annexure-XVI	Drop Out Rates of Scheduled Tribes and All Communities	xxxiv
	Annexure XVII	Drop Out Rates of Scheduled Tribes at Primary, Middle and Secondary Stages – 1998-99	xxxv
7	APPENDIX 'A' – 1991-92 – SCHEDULED CASTES		
	Table-I	Number of Scheduled Caste students and teachers by type of institutions	1
	Table-II	Number of Scheduled Caste students receiving general education by stages	21
	Table-III	Number of trained and untrained Scheduled Caste teachers in institutions of general education	30
8	APPENDIX 'B' – 1991-92 – SCHEDULED TRIBES		
	Table-I	Number of Scheduled Tribe students and teachers by type of institutions	37
	Table-II	Number of Scheduled Tribe students receiving general education by stages	57
	Table-III	Number of trained and untrained Scheduled Tribe teachers in institutions of general education	66

9.	APPENDIX 'A-1' - 1992-93 – SCHEDULED CASTES	
	Table-I	Number of Scheduled Caste students and teachers by type of institutions 75
	Table-II	Number of Scheduled Caste students receiving general education by stages 95
	Table-III	Number of trained and untrained Scheduled Caste teachers in institutions of general education 104
10.	APPENDIX 'B-1' - 1992-93 – SCHEDULED TRIBES	
	Table-I	Number of Scheduled Tribe students and teachers by type of institutions. 111
	Table-II	Number of Scheduled Tribe students receiving general education by stages. 131
	Table-III	Number of trained and untrained Scheduled Tribe teachers in institutions of general education 140
11.	APPENDIX 'A-2' - 1993-94 – SCHEDULED CASTES	
	Table-I	Number of Scheduled Caste students and teachers by type of institutions. 149
	Table-II	Number of Scheduled Caste students receiving general education by stages. 169
	Table-III	Number of trained and untrained Scheduled Caste teachers in institutions of general education 178
12.	APPENDIX 'B-2' - 1993-94 – SCHEDULED TRIBES	
	Table-I	Number of Scheduled Tribe students and teachers by type of institutions 185
	Table-II	Number of Scheduled Tribe students receiving general education by stages 205
	Table-III	Number of trained and untrained Scheduled Tribe teachers in institutions of general education 214
13.	EXPLANATIONS	221

INTRODUCTION

Article 46 of the Constitution states that "The State shall promote with special care the education and economic interests of the weaker sections of the people, and, in particular of the Scheduled Castes and scheduled Tribes, and shall protect them from social injustice and all forms of social exploitation. Article 330, 332, 335, 338 to 342 and the entire Fifth and Sixth Schedules of the Constitution deal with special provisions for implementation of the objectives set forth in Article 46. These provisions need to be fully utilized for the benefit of these weaker sections in our society.

After independence, the Government of India have taken a number of steps to strengthen the educational base of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes. Provision of opening educational institutions on priority basis in the areas predominantly inhabited by these communities, provision of incentives like scholarships, freeships, mid-day meals, free uniforms, books and stationery, reservation of seats in educational institutions, relaxation of standards for admission to institutions of higher learning, provision of coaching classes for competitive examinations, remedial coaching and provision of hostels are some of the steps which have contributed a great deal in raising the educational levels of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes. But these communities still have to go a long way to come-up to the level of other communities in the field of educational development.

Apart from other disparities, there are some special problems involved in the educational development of these communities, which are mostly socio-economic in nature. Although educational facilities have been extended to almost all the habitations of these communities, they are still not able to utilize these facilities fully mainly on account of their socio-economic backwardness. It is hoped that with the introduction of Special Component Plan for Scheduled Castes and Tribal Sub-Plan for Scheduled Tribes, their socio-economic status will improve further and this in turn will have a positive impact on the educational development of these communities. However, it is observed that in the education sector, the present quantum of incentives provided to the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes for improving their participation and retention are not adequate in achieving the objectives. Various measures have been included in the Ninth Five year Plan for improving the situation, and, as a result of these measures the participation and retention of the children belonging to these communities have improved significantly.

GENERAL REVIEW

1. POPULATION PROFILE

(a) Scheduled Castes

As per the 1991 census*, the population of scheduled castes is 13.82 crores amounting to 16.33% of the country's total population of 84.63 crores. Out of the total scheduled caste population, the male population is 7.19 crores while the female population is 6.63 crores which account for 16.38% and 16.29% respectively of the country's total population of respective groups. In the States/UTs of Nagaland, A & N Island and Lakshadweep, the scheduled castes population is nil, while in Arunachal Pradesh, Meghalaya, Mizoram, D & N Haveli and Daman & Diu, the scheduled caste population is less than 10,000 and it is more than one crore each in Andhra Pradesh, Bihar, Tamil Nadu, Uttar Pradesh and West Bengal. The scheduled castes form more than 20% of the total population in the states of Himachal Pradesh, Uttar Pradesh, Punjab and West Bengal. The details of the scheduled castes population is given in Annexure-I.

(b) Scheduled Tribes

The population of scheduled tribes, as per the 1991* census is 6.77 crores accounting for 8.01% of the country's total population. Out of the total scheduled tribes population, males are 3.4 crores and females 3.3 crores, which accounts for 7.8% and 8.2% respectively of the country's total population of the respective groups. There are no scheduled tribes in the States of Haryana, Punjab, Chandigarh, Delhi and Pondicherry. The scheduled tribes population in Goa is less than 10,000 while in Madhya Pradesh the scheduled tribe population is more than one crore. The scheduled tribe population in the States/UTs of Arunachal Pradesh, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland, Dadra & Nagar Haveli and Lakshadweep is more than 50% of the total population. The percentage of scheduled tribes population is the highest in Mizoram accounting for 94.75% of the total population of the State. Annexure-II gives the details of the scheduled tribes population.

* The 1991 Census could not be held in the State of Jammu & Kashmir

2. LITERACY STATUS

There has been an increase in the literacy rates of SCs/STs since independence but the present position is still far from satisfactory. A comparative statement of statewide literacy rates as per the 1991 census is given in Annexure-III.

3. ENROLMENT

(a) Primary Stage (Class I-V):

There has been an over all increase in the enrolment of children belonging to scheduled castes and scheduled tribes at all levels after independence. At the primary stage, the scheduled castes enrolment has increased from 109.81 lakhs accounting for 15.11% in 1980-81 to 204.35 lakhs accounting for 17.99% of the total enrolment in 1999-2000. The enrolment of scheduled castes girls has increased from 37.68 lakhs accounting for 13.4% in 1980-81 to 86.25 lakhs accounting for 17.42% in 1999-2000 while enrolment of scheduled caste boys has increased from 72.13 lakhs accounting for 16.18% in 1980-81 to 118.10 lakhs accounting for 18.42% in 1999-2000. Year wise progress of enrolment at the primary stage is given in Annexure-IV.

The enrolment of scheduled tribe children at the primary stage has increased from 46.60 lakhs accounting for 6.41% in 1980-81 to 106.50 lakhs accounting for 9.37% in 1999-2000. The enrolment of scheduled tribe girls has also increased from 15.27 lakhs accounting for 5.43% in 1980-81 to 45.11 lakhs accounting for 9.11% in 1999-2000 while the enrolment of scheduled tribe boys increased considerably from 31.33 lakhs accounting for 7.03% in 1980-81 to 61.39 lakhs accounting for 9.58% in 1999-2000. Year-wise progress of enrolment at the primary stage is given in Annexure-V.

(b) Middle Stage (Class VI-VIII)

At the Middle stage, the scheduled castes enrolment has increased from 22.23 lakhs accounting for 11.20% in 1980-81 to 63.01 lakhs accounting for 14.98% of the total enrolment in 1999-2000. The enrolment of scheduled castes girls has increased from 6.02 lakhs accounting for 9.11% in 1980-81 to 24.20 lakhs accounting for 14.25% in 1999-

2000 while enrolment of scheduled caste boys has increased from 16.21 lakhs accounting for 12.21% in 1980-81 to 38.81 lakhs accounting for 15.47% in 1999-2000. Year wise progress of enrolment at the middle stage is given in Annexure-VI.

The enrolment of scheduled tribe children at the middle stage has increased from 7.42 lakhs accounting for 3.74% in 1980-81 to 29.05 lakhs accounting for 6.91% in 1999-2000. The enrolment of scheduled tribe girls has also increased from 2.05 lakhs accounting for 3.12% in 1980-81 to 11.01 lakhs accounting for 6.48% in 1999-2000 while the enrolment of scheduled tribe boys increased considerably from 5.37 lakhs accounting for 4.04% in 1980-81 to 18.04 lakhs accounting for 7.19% in 1999-2000. Year-wise progress of enrolment at the middle stage is given in Annexure-VII.

(c) High School Stage (Class IX-X)

At the High School stage, the scheduled castes enrolment has increased from 8.62 lakhs accounting for 12.07% in 1980-81 to 29.53 lakhs accounting for 15.89% of the total enrolment in 1999-2000. The enrolment of scheduled castes girls has increased from 2.09 lakhs accounting for 9.55% in 1980-81 to 10.94 lakhs accounting for 15.01% in 1999-2000 while enrolment of scheduled caste boys has increased from 6.53 lakhs accounting for 13.18% in 1980-81 to 18.59 lakhs accounting for 16.46% in 1999-2000. Year wise progress of enrolment at the high school stage is given in Annexure-VIII.

The enrolment of scheduled tribe children at the high school stage has increased from 2.66 lakhs accounting for 3.72% in 1980-81 to 11.02 lakhs accounting for 5.93% in 1999-2000. The enrolment of scheduled tribe girls has also increased from 0.73 lakhs accounting for 3.33% in 1980-81 to 3.99 lakhs accounting for 5.47% in 1999-2000 while the enrolment of scheduled tribe boys increased considerably from 1.93 lakhs accounting for 3.90% in 1980-81 to 7.03 lakhs accounting for 6.23% in 1999-2000. Year-wise progress of enrolment at the high school stage is given in Annexure-IX.

(d) Senior Secondary Stage (Class XI-XII)

At the senior secondary stage, the scheduled castes enrolment has increased from 2.90 lakhs accounting for 7.01% in 1980-81 to 10.85 lakhs accounting for 11.26% of the total enrolment in 1999-2000. The enrolment of scheduled castes girls has increased from 0.37 lakhs accounting for 3.44% in 1980-81 to 3.84 lakhs accounting for 10.44% in 1999-2000 while enrolment of scheduled caste boys has increased from 2.53 lakhs accounting for 8.27% in 1980-81 to 7.01 lakhs accounting for 11.77% in 1999-2000. Year wise progress of enrolment at the senior secondary stage is given in Annexure-X.

The enrolment of scheduled tribe children at the senior secondary stage has increased from 0.63 lakhs accounting for 1.52% in 1980-81 to 4.36 lakhs accounting for 4.53% in 1999-2000. The enrolment of scheduled tribe girls has also increased from 0.10 lakhs accounting for 0.93% in 1980-81 to 1.41 lakhs accounting for 3.83% in 1999-2000 while the enrolment of scheduled tribe boys increased considerably from 0.53 lakhs accounting for 1.73% in 1980-81 to 2.95 lakhs accounting for 4.95% in 1999-2000. Year-wise progress of enrolment at the senior secondary stage is given in Annexure-XI.

4. GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO

(a) Primary Stage

The Gross Enrolment Ratio of all categories has increased from 83.1% in 1980-81 to 94.9% in 1999-2000 registering an increase of 11.8% at the primary stage. The comparative Gross Enrolment Ratio of scheduled castes is 82.2% in 1980-81 and 92.4% in 1999-2000 registering an increase of 10.2% and that of scheduled tribes is 70% in 1980-81 and 97.7% in 1999-2000 registering an increase of 27.7%. Their position in respect of the Gross Enrolment Ratio of Scheduled Castes and scheduled Tribes is shown in Annexure-XII.

(b) Middle Stage

The Gross Enrolment Ratio of all communities has increased from 40% in 1980-81 to 58.8% in 1995-2000 registering an absolute increase of 28.8% at the middle stage. Whereas the Gross Enrolment Ratio of scheduled castes has increased from 29.1% in 1980-81 to 62.5% in 1999-2000, amounting to an increase of 33.4%, that of scheduled tribes has increased from 19.5% in 1980-81 to 58% in 1999-2000, i.e. an increase of 38.5%. The rate of increase of the Gross Enrolment Ratio of scheduled castes and scheduled tribes is higher in the preceding period of 20 years than that of general categories, though these communities and particularly scheduled tribes still lag behind students of the general category. The details of the Gross Enrolment Ratio are given in Annexure-XIII.

5. DROPOUT RATES

The dropout rates for the year 1998-99 amongst general, SC and ST categories are given below: -

	Scheduled Castes		Scheduled Tribes		General	
Classes	1987-88	1998-99	1987-88	1998-99	1987-88	1998-99
I-V	51.60	44.27	65.21	57.36	46.92	39.74
I-VIII	68.81	63.58	80.01	72.80	62.21	56.82
I-X	81.98	76.63	87.62	82.96	75.30	67.44

It may be seen that there has been reduction in dropout rates of SCs/STs at all levels. However, the dropout rates are still quite high for both communities and indicate that only 17 ST students reach in X standard out of 100 enrolled in Class I. The yearwise dropout rates at the primary, middle and secondary levels for Scheduled castes as well as for all communities are given in Annex-XIV.

State-wise dropout rates of scheduled castes for the year 1998-99 at the Primary, Middle and Secondary stages are given in Annex-XV.

Annex-XVI depicts the yearwise dropout rates among scheduled tribes and general categories at the primary, middle and high school levels. Like the scheduled castes, scheduled tribes also recorded considerable reduction in dropout rates at various levels. At the primary stage, the dropout rate among scheduled tribes in 1980-81 was 75.66%, which was reduced 57.36% in 1998-99. At the middle stage the dropout rate which was 86.71% in 1980-81 reduced to 72.80 in 1998-99 while at the high school stage it came down to 82.96% in 1998-99 from 91.18% in 1980-81.

State- wise dropout rates of scheduled tribes at the Primary, Middle and Secondary stages for the year 1998-99 are given in Annexure-XVII.

SECTION-1

EDUCATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES

ENROLMENT

Table-1 below depicts the All-India picture of the total enrolment of scheduled castes in various types of institutions in the year 1978-79 and 1993-94.

TABLE-1

ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTES BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS

	Type of Institutions	Number of scheduled castes enrolled		
		1978-79	1993-94	%age increase
1.	Pre-Primary Schools	66,125	2,00,761	203.61
2.	Pry/Jr. Basic Schools	79,26,490	1,40,60,325	77.38
3.	Middle/Sr. Basic Schools	31,07,538	64,10,358	106.28
4.	High/Hr. Sec. Schools (Class IX and above)	21,70,298	56,88,359	162.10
5.	Vocational/Professional, Spl. and other educational schools.	1,54,776	20,88,333	1249.26
	Total	1,34,25,277	2,84,48,136	111.90

It is observed from the above Table that the total enrolment of scheduled caste students increased from 134.25 lakhs in 1978-79 to 284.48 lakhs in 1993-94, i.e. an increase of 150.23 lakhs or 111.90 percent during this period.

ENROLMENT BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS

A review of the progress of enrolment of scheduled castes during the year 1993-94 indicates an overall improvement over 1978-79. However, the position varies from State to State and also depends on the various types of institutions. State-wise progress of enrolment of scheduled castes in various types of educational institutions is given in Appendix - A, A-1 and A-2. So far, the progress in enrolment of scheduled caste students by type of institutions has been discussed. However, the correct idea about the progress of enrolment of scheduled caste students can only be had from the stage-wise position of

ENROLMENT BY STAGES OF EDUCATION

Table-2 below depicts the All India picture of the total enrolment of scheduled castes at various stages of education in the year 1993-94.

TABLE-2

ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTES BY STAGES OF EDUCATION – 1993-94

		(in lakhs)		
	Stages	All Communities	Enrolment Of SCs	Of SC Girls
1.	Pre-Primary	7.23	2.38 (32.92)	1.07 (44.96)
2.	Primary (Classes I-V)	970.29	184.17 (18.98)	74.72 (40.57)
3.	Middle (Classes VI-VIII)	340.71	51.12 (15.00)	17.95 (35.11)
4.	High/Hr. Sec. (Classes IX & Above)	206.85	25.93 (12.54)	7.96 (30.70)
II.	Vocational, Professional, Special and Other Education	114.71	20.88 (18.20)	10.77 (51.58)
	Grand Total	1639.79	284.48 (17.35)*	112.47 (39.54)@

Note: Figures in the parenthesis indicate:

* Percentage of SC Enrolment to total enrolment.

@ Percentage of SC girls' enrolment to total SC enrolment.

Table-2 indicates the enrolment of all communities as well as of scheduled caste students by stages of education for the year 1993-94. The enrolment of scheduled castes, as a percentage of the corresponding enrolment of all communities for different stages of education is a good indicator of the position of the enrolment of scheduled castes. The scheduled castes form about 16% of the total population. The difference between the percentage of population and the percentage of their enrolment gives an idea of their educational disparities with other communities. This stresses the need to find ways to bring the scheduled castes at par with other communities in education.

SECTION - II

EDUCATION OF SCHEDULED TRIBES

ENROLMENT

Table-3 depicts the all India position with regard to the total enrolment of scheduled tribes in various types of educational institutions in the year 1978-79 and 1993-94.

TABLE-3
ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBES BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS

	Type of Institutions	Number of scheduled tribes Enrolled		
		1978-79	1993-94	%age increase
1.	Pre-Primary Schools	58,176	1,37,138	135.73
2.	Pry/Jr. Basic Schools	33,97,938	65,04,328	91.42
3.	Middle/Sr. Basic Schools	12,78,806	32,82,834	156.71
4.	High/Hr. Sec. Schools (Classes IX and above)	5,60,549	20,61,443	267.75
5.	Vocational/ Professional, Special and other educational schools.	1,31,984	5,52,553	318.65
	Total	54,27,453	1,25,38,296	131.02

It is seen from the above Table that the total enrolment of children belonging to scheduled tribes increased more than two-fold in 1993-94 compared to 1978-79.

The State-wise position of the enrolment of scheduled tribes in various types of Educational Institutions is given in Appendix - B, B-1 and B-2.

ENROLMENT BY STAGES OF EDUCATION

The progress in enrolment of scheduled tribe students by type of institutions has been depicted in the previous section. However, a better picture of the enrolment of scheduled tribe students can be had from the stage-wise position of enrolment as discussed in the following paragraph.

Table-4 indicates the enrolment of all communities as well as that of the scheduled tribes at different stages of education for the year 1993-94.

TABLE - 4
ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBES BY STAGES OF EDUCATION - 1993-94

		(Figures lakhs)			
		Stages	Enrolment of		
			All Communities	STs	ST Girls
	1.	Pre-Primary	7.23	3.72 (51.45)	1.74 (46.77)
	2.	Primary (Classes I-V)	970.29	86.27 (8.89)	34.92 (40.48)
	3.	Middle (Classes VI-VIII)	340.71	19.74 (5.79)	6.92 (35.06)
	4.	High/Hr. Sec. (Classes XI & Above)	206.85	10.13 (4.90)	3.14 (31.00)
II.		Vocational, Professional, Special and Other Education	114.71	5.53 (4.82)	2.98 (53.89)
		Grand Total	1639.79	125.38 (7.65)*	49.70 (39.64)@

Note: Figures in the parenthesis indicate:

* Percentage of ST Enrolment to total enrolment.

@ Percentage of ST girls' enrolment to total ST enrolment.

The percentage of scheduled tribes' enrolment to the g enrolment of all communities, which was 5.4% during 1978-79, increased to 7.65% in 1993-94. While Girls' enrolment has increased from 32.2% in 1978-79 to 39.64% in 1993-94.

SECTION – III

TEACHERS

A. SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS

Table – 5 depicts the all India position of the total number of scheduled caste teachers in various types of educational institutions and the percentage of women teachers to the total number of scheduled caste teachers during the year 1978-79 and 1993-94:

TABLE – 5
DISTRIBUTION OF SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS BY TYPE OF
INSTITUTIONS

	TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS	Total Number of scheduled caste teachers	
		1978-79	1993-94
1.	Pre-Primary Schools	854 (56.80)	4190 (95.73)
2.	Primary/Junior Basic Schools	115779 (19.50)	191712 (22.88)
3.	Middle/Senior Basic Schools	59865 (23.80)	108106 (27.91)
4.	High/Higher Secondary Schools (including 10+2/Intermediate)	26798 (19.80)	86,773 (24.92)
5.	Vocational, Professional, Special & Others Education Schools	2534 (26.80)	72227 (55.75)

Note: Figures in parenthesis indicate percentage of SC women teachers to total SC teachers.

Table – 6 indicates the percentage of scheduled caste teachers to total number of teachers.

TABLE – 6

PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS

TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS	% age of scheduled caste teachers	
	1978-79	1993-94
1. Pre-Primary Schools	6.60	18.05
2. Primary/Junior Basic Schools	9.00	11.81
3. Middle/Senior Basic Schools	7.30	9.57
4. High/Hr. Sec. Schools (including 10+2/ Intermediate)	3.30	6.01
5. Vocational, Professional, Spl. & Other Edu. Schools	6.20	9.34
TOTAL	6.90	9.39

B. SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS

Table –7 depicts the all India position of the total number of scheduled tribe teachers in various types of educational institutions and the percentage of women teachers to total number of scheduled tribe teachers for the years 1978-79 and 1993-94.

TABLE – 7

DISTRIBUTION OF SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS

	TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS	Total Number of scheduled tribe teachers	
		1978-79	1993-94
1.	Pre-Primary Schools	1404 (34.2)	2581 (82.91)
2.	Primary/Junior Basic Schools	62750 (17)	119368 (24.75)
3.	Middle/Senior Basic Schools	28801 (24)	67517 (28.80)
4.	High/Hr. Secondary Schools (including 10+2/Intermediate)	10236 (24.6)	38165 (29.49)
5.	Vocational, Professional Special & Others Education Schools	2308 (22.90)	17090 (47.27)

Note: Figures in parenthesis indicate percentage of ST women teachers to total ST

Table – 8 indicates the percentage of scheduled tribe teachers to the total number of teachers for various types of educational institutions.

TABLE – 8

PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS

TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS	% age of scheduled tribe teachers	
	1978-79	1993-94
1. Pre-Primary Schools	10.90	11.12
2. Primary/Junior Basic Schools	4.90	7.35
3. Middle/Senior Basic Schools	3.50	5.98
4. High/Hr. Sec. Schools(including 10+2/intermediate)	1.30	2.64
5. Vocational, Professional, Spl. & Other Edu. Schools	5.70	2.21
TOTAL	3.50	4.90

C. TEACHER TRAINING

Another aspect relates to trained and untrained scheduled caste and scheduled tribe teachers working in schools. Since all school teachers are required to be trained, the number of trained teachers among scheduled castes and scheduled tribes has been compared with number of trained teachers of all communities.

Table-9 indicates the percentage of scheduled caste and scheduled tribe trained teachers working in various types of schools in comparison to the corresponding percentage of trained teachers belonging to all communities:

TABLE – 9

PERCENTAGE OF TRAINED TEACHERS BY TYPE OF SCHOOLS – 1993-94

	Type of School	All communities	scheduled castes	scheduled tribes
1.	Pre-Primary Schools	98.86	84.53	36.00
2.	Primary/Jr. Basic Schools	86.01	86.59	62.51
3.	Middle/Sr. Basic Schools	87.81	89.90	68.61
4.	High/Hr. Sec. Schools (including 10+2/intermediate)	88.81	91.37	67.06
	TOTAL	87.52	88.54	64.78

From the above table, it is observed that the percentage of trained scheduled caste teachers is almost on par with that of teachers of all communities, it is quite low in the case of the scheduled tribe teachers. The percentage of scheduled caste trained teachers in schools for general education was 88.54% in 1993-94, while that in the case of scheduled tribe trained teachers was 64.78%.

ANNEXURE I – XVII

SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION (1991 CENSUS)

STATE/UTs	TOTAL POPULATION			SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION			% OF SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION		
	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
ANDHRA PRADESH	33724581	32783427	66508008	5379654	5212412	10592066	15.95	15.90	15.93
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	465004	399554	864558	2491	1561	4052	0.54	0.39	0.47
ASSAM	11657989	10756333	22414322	864617	794795	1659412	7.42	7.39	7.40
BIHAR	45202091	41172374	86374465	6569360	6002340	12571700	14.53	14.58	14.55
GOA	594790	575003	1169793	12389	11975	24364	2.08	2.08	2.08
GUJARAT	21355209	19954373	41309582	1589686	1470672	3060358	7.44	7.37	7.41
HARYANA	8827474	7636174	16463648	1747821	1503112	3250933	19.80	19.68	19.75
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2617467	2553410	5170877	666055	644241	1310296	25.45	25.23	25.34
JAMMU & KASHMIR	4014100	3704600	7718700				0.00	0.00	0.00
KARNATAKA	22951917	22025284	44977201	3756069	3613210	7369279	16.36	16.40	16.38
KERALA	14288995	14809523	29098518	1422614	1463908	2886522	9.96	9.88	9.92
MADHYA PRADESH	34267293	31913877	66181170	5027806	4598873	9626679	14.67	14.41	14.55
MAHARASHTRA	40825618	38111569	78937187	4505375	4252467	8757842	11.04	11.16	11.09
MANIPUR	938359	898790	1837149	18806	18299	37105	2.00	2.04	2.02
MEGHALAYA	907687	867091	1774778	4981	4091	9072	0.55	0.47	0.51
MIZORAM	358978	330778	689756	597	94	691	0.17	0.03	0.10
NAGALAND	641282	568264	1209546				0.00	0.00	0.00
ORISSA	16064146	15595590	31659736	2596464	2532850	5129314	16.16	16.24	16.20
PUNJAB	10778034	9503935	20281969	3065671	2676857	5742528	28.44	28.17	28.31
RAJASTHAN	23042780	20963210	44005990	4007220	3600600	7607820	17.39	17.18	17.29
SIKKIM	216427	190030	406457	12424	11660	24084	5.74	6.14	5.93
TAMILNADU	28298975	27559971	55858946	5414599	5297667	10712266	19.13	19.22	19.18
TRIPURA	1417930	1339275	2757205	231516	219600	451116	16.33	16.40	16.36
UTTAR PRADESH	74036957	65075330	139112287	15599178	13677277	29276455	21.07	21.02	21.05
WEST BENGAL	35510633	32567332	68077965	8326832	7753779	16080611	23.45	23.81	23.62
A & N ISLANDS	154369	126292	280661				0.00	0.00	0.00
CHANDIGARH	358614	283401	642015	58554	47423	105977	16.33	16.73	16.51
D & N HAVELI	70953	67524	138477	1418	1312	2730	2.00	1.94	1.97
DAMAN & DIU	51595	49991	101586	1882	2009	3891	3.65	4.02	3.83
DELHI	5155512	4265132	9420644	978690	816146	1794836	18.98	19.14	19.05
LAKSHADWEEP	26618	25089	51707				0.00	0.00	0.00
PONDICHERRY	408081	399704	807785	66191	65087	131278	16.22	16.28	16.25
TOTAL#	439230458	407072230	846302688	71928960	66294317	138223277	16.38	16.29	16.33

Projected population of Jammu & Kashmir

Including projected population of Jammu & Kashmir

In Jammu & Kashmir 1991 census was not conducted

SCHEDULED TRIBES POPULATION (1991 CENSUS)

STATE/UTs	TOTAL POPULATION			SCHEDULED TRIBES POPULATION			% OF SCHEDULED TRIBES POPULATION		
	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
ANDHRA PRADESH	33724581	32783427	66508008	2142817	2056664	4199481	6.35	6.27	6.31
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	485004	399554	884558	275397	274954	550351	56.22	68.82	63.66
ASSAM	11657989	10756333	22414322	1461560	1412881	2874441	12.54	13.14	12.82
BIHAR	45202091	41172374	86374465	3357563	3259351	6616914	7.43	7.92	7.66
GOA	594790	575003	1169793	199	177	376	0.03	0.03	0.03
GUJARAT	21355209	19954373	41309582	3131947	3029828	6161775	14.67	15.18	14.92
HARYANA	6827474	7836174	16463648	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2617467	2553410	5190877	110240	108109	218349	4.21	4.23	4.22
JAMMU & KASHMIR	4014100	3704600	7718700	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
KARNATAKA	22951917	22025284	44977201	976744	938947	1915691	4.26	4.26	4.26
KERALA	14288995	14809523	29098518	160812	160155	320967	1.13	1.08	1.10
MADHYA PRADESH	34267293	31913877	66181170	7758174	7640860	15399034	22.64	23.94	23.27
MAHARASHTRA	40825818	38111569	78937187	3717783	3600498	7318281	9.11	9.45	9.27
MANIPUR	938359	898790	1837149	322720	309453	632173	34.39	34.43	34.41
MEGHALAYA	907687	867091	1774778	760234	757693	1517927	83.76	87.38	85.53
MIZORAM	358978	330778	689756	329819	323746	653565	91.68	97.87	94.75
NAGALAND	641282	568264	1209546	545156	515666	1060822	85.01	90.74	87.70
ORISSA	16064146	15595590	31659736	3512891	3519323	7032214	21.87	22.57	22.21
PUNJAB	10778034	9503935	20281969	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
RAJASTHAN	23042780	20963210	44005990	2837014	2637867	5474881	12.31	12.58	12.44
SIKKIM	216427	190030	406457	47504	43397	90901	21.95	22.84	22.36
TAMILNADU	28298975	27559971	55858946	293012	281182	574194	1.04	1.02	1.03
TRIPURA	1417930	1339275	2757205	434225	419120	853345	30.62	31.29	30.95
UTTAR PRADESH	74036957	65075330	139112287	150420	137481	287901	0.20	0.21	0.21
WEST BENGAL	35510633	32567332	68077965	1938955	1869805	3808760	5.46	5.74	5.59
A & N ISLANDS	154369	126292	280661	13750	13020	26770	8.91	10.31	9.54
CHANDIGARH	358614	283401	642015	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
D & N HAVELI	70953	67524	138477	54102	55278	109380	76.25	81.66	78.99
DAMAN & DIU	51595	49991	101586	6073	5651	11724	11.77	11.30	11.54
DELHI	5155512	4265132	9420644	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
LAKSHADWEEP	26618	25089	51707	24160	24003	48163	90.77	95.67	93.15
PONDICHERRY	408081	399704	807785	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL#	439230468	407072230	846302698	34363271	33395109	67758380	7.82	8.20	8.01

Projected population of Jammu & Kashmir

including projected population of Jammu & Kashmir

in Jammu & Kashmir 1991 census was not conducted

**LITERACY RATES OF SCHEDULED CASTES, SCHEDULED TRIBES- SEX-WISE
COMPARED WITH NON SC/ST COMMUNITIES (1991 CENSUS)**

STATE/UTs	SCHEDULED CASTES	SCHEDULED TRIBES	NON SC/ST COMMUNITIES	TOTAL POPULATION
INDIA				
Persons	37.41	29.60	57.69	52.21
Male	49.91	40.65	69.53	64.13
Female	23.76	18.19	44.82	39.29
STATES				
ANDHRA PRADESH				
Persons	31.59	17.16	48.65	44.09
Male	41.88	25.25	60.10	55.13
Female	20.92	8.68	36.88	32.72
ARUNACHAL PRADESH				
Persons	57.27	34.45	53.67	41.59
Male	66.25	44.00	61.44	51.45
Female	41.42	24.94	40.55	29.69
ASSAM				
Persons	53.94	49.16	53.39	52.89
Male	63.88	58.93	62.14	61.87
Female	42.99	38.98	43.69	43.03
BIHAR				
Persons	19.49	26.78	43.09	38.48
Male	30.64	38.40	57.79	52.49
Female	7.07	14.75	26.62	22.89
GOA				
Persons	58.73	42.91	75.86	75.51
Male	69.55	54.43	83.94	83.64
Female	47.51	29.01	67.50	67.09
GUJARAT				
Persons	61.07	36.45	65.93	61.29
Male	75.47	48.25	77.47	73.13
Female	45.54	29.01	53.56	48.64
HARYANA				
Persons	39.22	0.00	59.78	55.85
Male	52.06	0.00	73.15	69.10
Female	24.15	0.00	44.30	40.47
HIMACHAL PRADESH				
Persons	53.20	47.09	68.58	63.86
Male	64.98	62.74	79.77	75.36
Female	41.02	31.18	57.21	52.13

STATE/UTs	SCHEDULED CASTES	SCHEDULED TRIBES	NON SC/ST COMMUNITIES	TOTAL POPULATION
JAMMU & KASHMIR				
Persons	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Male	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Female	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
KARNATAKA				
Persons	38.06	36.01	60.64	56.04
Male	49.69	47.95	71.74	67.26
Female	25.95	23.57	49.06	44.34
KERALA				
Persons	79.66	57.22	91.34	89.81
Male	85.22	63.38	94.94	93.62
Female	74.31	51.07	87.91	86.17
MADHYA PRADESH				
Persons	35.08	21.54	54.46	44.20
Male	50.51	32.16	69.36	58.42
Female	18.11	10.73	38.10	28.85
MAHARASHTRA				
Persons	56.46	36.79	69.15	64.87
Male	70.45	49.09	80.39	76.56
Female	41.59	24.03	57.01	52.32
MANIPUR				
Persons	56.44	53.63	63.40	59.89
Male	65.28	62.39	76.83	71.63
Female	47.41	44.48	49.31	47.60
MEGHALAYA				
Persons	44.27	46.71	62.91	49.10
Male	54.56	49.78	69.29	53.12
Female	31.19	43.63	53.81	44.85
MIZORAM				
Persons	77.92	82.71	75.19	82.27
Male	77.54	86.66	75.43	85.61
Female	81.25	78.70	73.97	78.60
NAGALAND				
Persons	0.00	60.59	68.98	61.65
Male	0.00	66.27	74.87	67.62
Female	0.00	54.51	57.14	54.75
ORISSA				
Persons	36.78	22.31	61.57	49.09
Male	52.42	34.44	75.57	63.09
Female	20.74	10.21	46.99	34.68
PUNJAB				
Persons	41.09	0.00	65.10	58.51
Male	49.82	0.00	71.73	65.66
Female	31.03	0.00	57.65	50.41
RAJASTHAN				
Persons	26.29	19.44	44.79	38.55
Male	42.38	33.29	61.78	54.99
Female	8.31	4.42	26.11	20.44

STATE/UTs	SCHEDULED CASTES	SCHEDULED TRIBES	NON SC/ST COMMUNITIES	TOTAL POPULATION
SIKKIM				
Persons	51.03	59.01	56.78	56.94
Male	58.69	66.80	65.91	65.74
Female	42.77	50.37	45.93	46.69
TAMILNADU				
Persons	46.74	27.89	66.80	62.66
Male	58.36	35.25	77.80	73.75
Female	34.89	20.23	55.55	51.33
TRIPURA				
Persons	56.66	40.37	72.82	60.44
Male	67.25	52.88	81.32	70.58
Female	45.45	27.34	63.66	49.65
UTTAR PRADESH				
Persons	26.85	35.70	45.48	41.60
Male	40.80	49.95	59.67	55.73
Female	10.69	19.86	29.14	25.31
WEST BENGAL				
Persons	42.21	27.78	64.98	57.70
Male	54.55	40.07	74.07	67.81
Female	28.87	14.98	54.85	46.56
UNION TERRITORIES				
A & N ISLANDS				
Persons	0.00	56.62	74.73	73.02
Male	0.00	64.16	80.40	78.99
Female	0.00	48.74	67.42	65.46
CHANDIGARH				
Persons	55.44	0.00	81.95	77.81
Male	64.74	0.00	85.22	82.04
Female	43.54	0.00	77.71	72.34
D & N HAVELI				
Persons	77.64	28.21	84.64	40.71
Male	88.03	40.75	91.78	53.56
Female	66.61	15.94	75.40	26.98
DAMAN & DIU				
Persons	79.18	52.91	73.27	71.20
Male	91.85	63.58	84.86	82.66
Female	67.62	41.49	61.34	59.40
DELHI				
Persons	57.60	0.00	79.23	75.29
Male	68.77	0.00	84.96	82.01
Female	43.82	0.00	72.16	66.99
LAKSHADWEEP				
Persons	0.00	80.58	96.06	81.78
Male	0.00	89.50	95.77	90.18
Female	0.00	71.72	96.75	72.89
PONDICHERRY				
Persons	56.26	0.00	78.20	74.74
Male	66.10	0.00	86.97	83.68
Female	46.28	0.00	69.26	65.63

*Excludes figures of Jammu & Kashmir where 1991 census was not taken

ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTES AT PRIMARY STAGE(CLASS I-V)

(Figures in '000')

Year	Enrolment of all Categories			SC Enrolment			% of SC Enrolment		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1980-81	44576	28112	72688	7213	3768	10981	16.18	13.40	15.11
1981-82	44976	28587	73563	7413	3930	11343	16.48	13.75	15.42
1982-83	47276	29763	77039	7807	4244	12051	16.51	14.26	15.64
1983-84	49322	31775	81097	8001	4472	12473	16.22	14.07	15.38
1984-85	50739	33193	83932	8040	4651	12691	15.85	14.01	15.12
1985-86	51732	34733	86465	8727	5194	13921	16.87	14.95	16.10
1986-87	53850	36143	89993	7871	4655	12526	14.62	12.88	13.92
1987-88	55169	37775	92944	9083	5593	14676	16.46	14.81	15.79
1988-89	57143	38597	95740	9431	5771	15202	16.50	14.95	15.88
1989-90	57731	39587	97318	9523	5877	15400	16.50	14.85	15.82
1990-91	58095	41023	99118	9737	6057	15794	16.76	14.76	15.93
1991-92	59218	42359	101577	9709	6328	16037	16.40	14.94	15.79
1992-93	60454	44916	105370	10317	7034	17351	17.07	15.66	16.47
1993-94	61804	46396	108200	10412	7169	17581	16.85	15.45	16.25
1994-95	62257	46787	109044	10723	7500	18223	17.22	16.03	16.71
1995-96	62361	47373	109734	10935	7601	18536	17.53	16.05	16.89
1996-97	62502	47892	110394	10552	7354	17906	16.88	15.36	16.22
1997-98	61329	47453	108782	10589	7855	18444	17.27	16.55	16.96
1998-99	62710	48276	110986	11123	8377	19500	17.74	17.35	17.57
1999-2000	64103	49509	113612	11810	8625	20435	18.42	17.42	17.99

Source: Selected Educational Statistics

ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBES AT PRIMARY STAGE (CLASS I-V) .

(Figures in '000')

Year	Enrolment of all Categories			ST Enrolment			% of ST Enrolment		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1980-81	44576	28112	72688	3133	1527	4660	7.03	5.43	6.41
1981-82	44976	28587	73563	3293	1628	4921	7.32	5.69	6.69
1982-83	47276	29763	77039	3540	1791	5331	7.49	6.02	6.92
1983-84	49322	31775	81097	3765	1964	5729	7.63	6.18	7.06
1984-85	50739	33193	83932	3846	2102	5948	7.58	6.33	7.09
1985-86	51732	34733	86465	4174	2406	6580	8.07	6.93	7.61
1986-87	53850	36143	89993	4150	2407	6557	7.71	6.66	7.29
1987-88	55169	37775	92944	4606	2623	7229	8.35	6.94	7.78
1988-89	57143	38597	95740	4837	2759	7596	8.46	7.15	7.93
1989-90	57731	39587	97318	4948	2850	7798	8.57	7.20	8.01
1990-91	58095	41023	99118	4958	2911	7869	8.53	7.10	7.94
1991-92	59218	42359	101577	4951	3082	8033	8.36	7.28	7.91
1992-93	60454	44916	105370	5032	3333	8365	8.32	7.42	7.94
1993-94	61804	46396	108200	5154	3441	8595	8.34	7.42	7.94
1994-95	62257	46787	109044	5394	3633	9027	8.66	7.76	8.28
1995-96	62361	47373	109734	5489	3735	9224	8.80	7.88	8.41
1996-97	62502	47892	110394	5185	3608	8793	8.30	7.53	7.97
1997-98	61329	47453	108782	5152	3859	9011	8.40	8.13	8.28
1998-99	62710	48276	110986	5312	3989	9301	8.47	8.26	8.38
1999-2000	64103	49509	113612	6139	4511	10650	9.58	9.11	9.37

Source : Selected Educational Statistics

ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTES AT MIDDLE STAGE (CLASS VI-VIII)

(Figures in '000')

Year	Enrolment of all Categories			SC Enrolment			% of SC Enrolment		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1980-81	13278	6568	19846	1621	602	2223	12.21	9.17	11.20
1981-82	13971	7084	21055	1777	677	2454	12.72	9.56	11.66
1982-83	14689	7524	22213	1906	741	2647	12.98	9.85	11.92
1983-84	16500	8497	24997	2297	999	3296	13.92	11.76	13.19
1984-85	17084	9069	26153	2543	1123	3666	14.89	12.38	14.02
1985-86	18132	9992	28124	2537	1082	3619	13.99	10.83	12.87
1986-87	18543	10237	28780	2315	1099	3414	12.48	10.74	11.86
1987-88	19208	10706	29914	2543	1193	3736	13.24	11.14	12.49
1988-89	19752	11188	30940	2584	1257	3841	13.08	11.24	12.41
1989-90	20368	11820	32188	2623	1298	3921	12.88	10.98	12.18
1990-91	20844	12439	33283	2747	1413	4160	13.18	11.36	12.50
1991-92	21449	12997	34446	3137	1556	4693	14.63	11.97	13.62
1992-93	23693	15015	38708	3478	1933	5411	14.68	12.87	13.98
1993-94	24213	15701	39914	3566	2014	5580	14.73	12.83	13.98
1994-95	24513	15775	40288	3599	2054	5653	14.68	13.02	14.03
1995-96	24971	16043	41014	3701	2153	5854	14.82	13.42	14.27
1996-97	24707	16359	41066	3701	2255	5956	14.98	13.78	14.50
1997-98	23646	15841	39487	3546	2219	5765	15.00	14.01	14.60
1998-99	24008	16345	40353	3748	2388	6136	15.61	14.61	15.21
1999-2000	25082	16983	42065	3881	2420	6301	15.47	14.25	14.98

Source: Selected Educational Statistics

ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBES AT MIDDLE STAGE (CLASS VI-VIII)

(Figures in '000')

Year	Enrolment of all Categories			ST Enrolment			% of ST Enrolment		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1980-81	13278	6568	19846	537	205	742	4.04	3.12	3.74
1981-82	13971	7084	21055	603	232	835	4.32	3.27	3.97
1982-83	14689	7524	22213	663	263	926	4.51	3.50	4.17
1983-84	16500	8497	24997	758	299	1057	4.59	3.52	4.23
1984-85	17084	9069	26153	866	350	1216	5.07	3.86	4.65
1985-86	18132	9992	28124	893	390	1283	4.92	3.90	4.56
1986-87	18543	10237	28780	988	446	1434	5.33	4.36	4.98
1987-88	19208	10706	29914	1008	447	1455	5.25	4.18	4.86
1988-89	19752	11188	30940	1037	466	1503	5.25	4.17	4.86
1989-90	20368	11820	32188	1075	494	1569	5.28	4.18	4.87
1990-91	20844	12439	33283	1131	576	1707	5.43	4.63	5.13
1991-92	21449	12997	34446	1214	580	1794	5.66	4.46	5.21
1992-93	23693	15015	38708	1366	693	2059	5.77	4.62	5.32
1993-94	24213	15701	39914	1424	770	2194	5.88	4.90	5.50
1994-95	24513	15775	40288	1477	804	2281	6.03	5.10	5.66
1995-96	24971	16043	41014	1500	853	2353	6.01	5.32	5.74
1996-97	24707	16359	41066	1607	938	2545	6.50	5.73	6.20
1997-98	23646	15841	39487	1481	874	2355	6.26	5.52	5.96
1998-99	24008	16345	40353	1589	967	2556	6.62	5.92	6.33
1999-2000	25082	16983	42065	1804	1101	2905	7.19	6.48	6.91

Source: Selected Educational Statistics

ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTES AT HIGH/POST BASIC STAGE (CLASS IX-X)

(Figures in '000')

Year	Enrolment of all Categories			SC Enrolment			% of SC Enrolment		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1980-81	4953	2189	7142	653	209	862	13.18	9.55	12.07
1981-82	6044	2748	8792	704	228	932	11.65	8.30	10.60
1982-83	6650	3063	9713	785	275	1060	11.80	8.98	10.91
1983-84	6742	3003	9745	874	295	1169	12.96	9.82	12.00
1984-85	7218	3336	10554	938	328	1266	13.00	9.83	12.00
1985-86	8029	3588	11617	1046	351	1397	13.03	9.78	12.03
1986-87	8622	3851	12473	960	333	1293	11.13	8.65	10.37
1987-88	8540	3913	12453	1131	391	1522	13.24	9.99	12.22
1988-89	8906	4243	13149	1140	435	1575	12.80	10.25	11.98
1989-90	9303	4486	13789	1245	491	1736	13.38	10.95	12.59
1990-91	9678	4862	14540	1236	488	1724	12.77	10.04	11.86
1991-92	9979	5050	15029	1349	536	1885	13.52	10.61	12.54
1992-93	10265	5489	15754	1387	564	1951	13.51	10.28	12.38
1993-94	10179	5604	15783	1402	611	2013	13.77	10.90	12.75
1994-95	10534	5793	16327	1424	631	2055	13.52	10.89	12.59
1995-96	10711	6069	16780	1472	657	2129	13.74	10.83	12.69
1996-97	11234	6627	17861	1513	732	2245	13.47	11.05	12.57
1997-98	11230	6717	17947	1582	852	2434	14.09	12.68	13.56
1998-99	11398	7054	18452	1618	902	2520	14.20	12.79	13.66
1999-2000	11293	7289	18582	1859	1094	2953	16.46	15.01	15.89

Source: Selected Educational Statistics

ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBES AT HIGH/POST BASIC STAGE (CLASS IX-X)

(Figures in '000')

Year	Enrolment of all Categories			ST Enrolment			% of ST Enrolment		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1980-81	4953	2189	7142	193	73	266	3.90	3.33	3.72
1981-82	6044	2748	8792	211	81	292	3.49	2.95	3.32
1982-83	6650	3063	9713	233	95	328	3.50	3.10	3.38
1983-84	6742	3003	9745	237	91	328	3.52	3.03	3.37
1984-85	7218	3336	10554	267	110	377	3.70	3.30	3.57
1985-86	8029	3588	11617	303	136	439	3.77	3.79	3.78
1986-87	8622	3851	12473	292	112	404	3.39	2.91	3.24
1987-88	8540	3913	12453	330	128	458	3.86	3.27	3.68
1988-89	8906	4243	13149	383	177	560	4.30	4.17	4.26
1989-90	9303	4486	13789	423	200	623	4.55	4.46	4.52
1990-91	9678	4862	14540	425	188	613	4.39	3.87	4.22
1991-92	9979	5050	15029	440	201	641	4.41	3.98	4.27
1992-93	10265	5489	15754	474	220	694	4.62	4.01	4.41
1993-94	10179	5604	15783	497	240	737	4.88	4.28	4.67
1994-95	10534	5793	16327	526	266	792	4.99	4.59	4.85
1995-96	10711	6069	16780	561	289	850	5.24	4.76	5.07
1996-97	11234	6627	17861	622	315	937	5.54	4.75	5.25
1997-98	11230	6717	17947	643	350	993	5.73	5.21	5.53
1998-99	11398	7054	18452	652	360	1012	5.72	5.10	5.48
1999-2000	11293	7289	18582	703	399	1102	6.23	5.47	5.93

Source: Selected Educational Statistics

ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTES AT SR. SECONDARY STAGE

(Figures in '000')

Year	Enrolment of all Categories			SC Enrolment			% of SC Enrolment		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1980-81	3061	1077	4138	253	37	290	8.27	3.44	7.01
1981-82	2965	1120	4085	269	45	314	9.07	4.02	7.69
1982-83	3124	1187	4311	306	55	361	9.80	4.63	8.37
1983-84	3668	1434	5102	521	87	608	14.20	6.07	11.92
1984-85	3916	1601	5517	586	101	687	14.96	6.31	12.45
1985-86	3780	1573	5353	332	81	413	8.78	5.15	7.72
1986-87	3561	1535	5096	130	43	173	3.65	2.80	3.39
1987-88	3738	1669	5407	390	116	506	10.43	6.95	9.36
1988-89	3676	1696	5372	406	122	528	11.04	7.19	9.83
1989-90	4220	1961	6181	456	139	595	10.81	7.09	9.63
1990-91	4326	2032	6358	467	147	614	10.80	7.23	9.66
1991-92	4205	1994	6199	529	167	696	12.58	8.38	11.23
1992-93	4746	2211	6957	543	181	724	11.44	8.19	10.41
1993-94	5094	2471	7565	579	215	794	11.37	8.70	10.50
1994-95	5209	2602	7811	611	230	841	11.73	8.84	10.77
1995-96	5396	2713	8109	879	338	1217	16.29	12.46	15.01
1996-97	6011	3153	9164	933	374	1307	15.52	11.86	14.26
1997-98	5907	3388	9295	608	296	904	10.29	8.74	9.73
1998-99	5668	3448	9316	644	311	955	10.97	9.02	10.25
1999-2000	5954	3679	9633	701	384	1085	11.77	10.44	11.26

Source: Selected Educational Statistics

ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBES AT SR.SECONDARY STAGE

(Figures in '000')

Year	Enrolment of all Categories			ST Enrolment			% of ST Enrolment		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1980-81	3061	1077	4138	53	10	63	1.73	0.93	1.52
1981-82	2965	1120	4085	54	12	66	1.82	1.07	1.62
1982-83	3124	1187	4311	69	15	84	2.21	1.26	1.95
1983-84	3668	1434	5102	81	18	99	2.21	1.26	1.94
1984-85	3916	1601	5517	119	25	144	3.04	1.78	2.61
1985-86	3780	1573	5353	117	29	146	3.10	1.84	2.73
1986-87	3561	1535	5096	121	32	153	3.40	2.08	3.00
1987-88	3738	1669	5407	116	37	153	3.10	2.22	2.83
1988-89	3676	1696	5372	118	38	156	3.21	2.24	2.90
1989-90	4220	1961	6181	130	44	174	3.08	2.24	2.82
1990-91	4326	2032	6358	142	50	192	3.28	2.46	3.02
1991-92	4205	1994	6199	150	52	202	3.57	2.61	3.26
1992-93	4746	2211	6957	221	87	308	4.65	3.93	4.43
1993-94	5094	2471	7565	186	75	261	3.65	3.04	3.45
1994-95	5209	2602	7811	222	90	312	4.26	3.46	3.99
1995-96	5396	2713	8109	292	114	406	5.41	4.20	5.00
1996-97	6011	3153	9164	314	109	423	5.22	3.45	4.62
1997-98	5907	3388	9295	232	102	334	3.93	3.01	3.59
1998-99	5868	3448	9316	264	118	382	4.50	3.42	4.10
1999-2000	5954	3679	9633	295	141	436	4.95	3.83	4.53

Source: Selected Educational Statistics

**GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO OF ALL CATEGORIES, SCHEDULED CASTES AND
SCHEDULED TRIBES AT PRIMARY STAGE
CLASS I-V (AGE GROUP 6-11 YEARS)**

Year	ALL CATEGORIES			SCHEDULED CASTES			SCHEDULED TRIBES		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1980-81	99.0	66.2	83.1	105.4	57.8	82.2	94.2	45.9	70.0
1981-82	99.4	66.9	83.7	109.2	61.4	86.0	95.8	50.2	73.7
1982-83	104.4	69.4	87.2	114.5	66.0	91.0	102.5	54.9	79.4
1983-84	110.3	75.5	93.4	115.9	68.8	93.4	104.4	58.0	81.9
1984-85	110.7	76.7	94.1	115.3	72.0	94.5	103.5	60.3	82.6
1985-86	108.8	77.4	93.4	116.5	73.2	95.5	113.2	68.8	91.6
1986-87	111.8	79.2	95.9	103.8	64.8	84.8	111.0	68.0	90.1
1987-88	113.1	81.7	97.8	120.9	80.4	101.2	117.3	75.0	96.7
1988-89	115.7	82.5	99.5	109.6	76.2	93.5	98.2	62.9	81.0
1989-90	115.5	83.6	99.9	123.5	83.8	104.2	120.2	80.5	100.9
1990-91	115.3	85.9	101.0	125.5	86.2	106.4	125.4	81.4	104.0
1991-92	116.6	88.1	102.7	121.4	83.5	102.9	125.6	82.6	104.7
1992-93	118.1	92.7	105.7	128.0	92.1	110.5	126.7	88.6	108.2
1993-94	115.3	92.9	104.5	123.3	91.2	107.8	123.9	88.8	107.0
1994-95	113.7	91.5	103.8	127.2	92.6	110.3	127.8	90.1	109.5
1995-96	114.5	93.3	104.3	127.5	95.1	111.9	129.9	94.8	113.0
1996-97	98.6	81.8	90.5	100.8	76.2	89.0	113.7	83.3	98.7
1997-98	97.7	81.2	89.7	102.3	81.6	92.4	102.9	78.3	90.7
1998-99	100.9	82.9	92.1	96.6	77.9	87.6	96.9	73.2	85.1
1999-2000	104.1	85.2	94.9	103.6	80.5	92.4	112.7	82.7	97.7

Source: Selected Educational Statistics

**GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO OF ALL CATEGORIES, SCHEDULED CASTES AND
SCHEDULED TRIBES AT PRIMARY STAGE
CLASS I-V (AGE GROUP 6-11 YEARS)**

Year	ALL CATEGORIES			SCHEDULED CASTES			SCHEDULED TRIBES		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1980-81	99.0	66.2	83.1	105.4	57.8	82.2	94.2	45.9	70.0
1981-82	99.4	66.9	83.7	109.2	61.4	86.0	95.8	50.2	73.7
1982-83	104.4	69.4	87.2	114.5	66.0	91.0	102.5	54.9	79.4
1983-84	110.3	75.5	93.4	115.9	68.8	93.4	104.4	58.0	81.9
1984-85	110.7	76.7	94.1	115.3	72.0	94.5	103.5	60.3	82.6
1985-86	108.8	77.4	93.4	116.5	73.2	95.5	113.2	68.8	91.6
1986-87	111.8	79.2	95.9	103.8	64.8	84.8	111.0	68.0	90.1
1987-88	113.1	81.7	97.8	120.9	80.4	101.2	117.3	75.0	96.7
1988-89	115.7	82.5	99.6	109.6	76.2	93.5	98.2	62.9	81.0
1989-90	115.5	83.6	99.9	123.5	83.8	104.2	120.2	80.5	100.9
1990-91	115.3	85.9	101.0	125.5	86.2	106.4	125.4	81.4	104.0
1991-92	116.6	88.1	102.7	121.4	83.5	102.9	125.6	82.6	104.7
1992-93	118.1	92.7	105.7	128.0	92.1	110.5	126.7	88.6	108.2
1993-94	115.3	92.9	104.5	123.3	91.2	107.8	123.9	88.8	107.0
1994-95	113.7	91.5	103.8	127.2	92.6	110.3	127.8	90.1	109.5
1995-96	114.5	93.3	104.3	127.5	95.1	111.9	129.9	94.8	113.0
1996-97	98.6	81.8	90.5	100.8	76.2	89.0	113.7	83.3	98.7
1997-98	97.7	81.2	89.7	102.3	81.6	92.4	102.9	78.3	90.7
1998-99	100.9	82.9	92.1	96.6	77.9	87.6	96.9	73.2	85.1
1999-2000	104.1	85.2	94.9	103.6	80.5	92.4	112.7	82.7	97.7

Source: Selected Educational Statistics

**GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO OF ALL CATEGORIES, SCHEDULED CASTES AND
SCHEDULED TRIBES AT MIDDLE STAGE
CLASS VI-VIII (AGE GROUP 11-14 YEARS)**

Year	ALL CATEGORIES			SCHEDULED CASTES			SCHEDULED TRIBES		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1980-81	52.1	27.2	40.0	41.4	16.2	29.1	28.2	10.8	19.5
1981-82	54.2	29.1	41.9	45.9	18.5	32.6	30.8	12.6	21.9
1982-83	56.3	30.6	43.9	48.7	20.1	34.3	33.4	14.1	24.1
1983-84	62.7	34.4	48.9	56.1	36.3	42.1	36.6	15.3	26.0
1984-85	64.0	36.3	50.6	62.9	29.9	47.0	39.4	16.7	28.3
1985-86	65.0	38.1	52.0	57.8	26.2	42.5	41.3	19.2	30.6
1986-87	66.5	38.9	53.1	52.7	26.6	40.4	45.6	21.9	34.1
1987-88	68.9	40.6	55.1	64.5	31.5	48.5	47.8	22.2	35.4
1988-89	70.8	42.3	56.9	61.2	31.2	46.6	41.1	19.2	30.4
1989-90	73.0	44.6	59.1	68.2	35.5	52.3	51.7	26.0	39.2
1990-91	73.4	46.1	60.1	68.7	35.8	52.7	53.9	26.7	40.7
1991-92	74.2	47.4	61.1	68.9	36.0	52.9	54.1	27.3	41.0
1992-93	80.5	53.8	67.5	75.1	44.0	59.9	58.5	32.0	45.6
1993-94	79.3	55.2	67.7	74.2	45.0	60.1	60.2	34.9	48.0
1994-95	77.2	53.0	65.5	74.4	44.4	59.8	60.3	34.5	47.8
1995-96	79.5	54.9	67.6	74.8	46.7	61.3	61.5	37.6	50.0
1996-97	70.8	52.8	62.3	64.3	44.3	54.9	58.3	36.3	47.9
1997-98	66.4	49.5	58.4	60.3	37.6	48.9	53.0	32.9	43.2
1998-99	65.3	49.1	57.6	72.1	50.9	62.1	63.4	40.5	52.2
1999-2000	67.2	49.7	58.8	73.6	50.3	62.5	70.8	44.8	58.0

Source: Selected Educational Statistics

ANNEXURE-XIV

DROP OUT RATES OF SCHEDULED CASTES AND ALL COMMUNITIES

YEAR	Drop-out rates of SCs			Drop-out rates of all communities		
	PRIMARY	MIDDLE	SECONDARY	PRIMARY	MIDDLE	SECONDARY
1980-81	60.16	76.84	86.91	58.70	72.70	82.46
1981-82	59.21	74.76	85.75	53.50	72.10	82.33
1982-83	60.27	72.44	84.33	52.10	69.57	81.37
1983-84	57.84	72.36	82.92	50.26	69.76	79.71
1984-85	55.40	72.16	81.41	47.93	65.39	78.13
1985-86	52.53	72.50	81.36	47.61	64.42	77.62
1986-87	50.79	69.15	79.91	48.60	64.90	76.44
1987-88	51.38	68.18	81.98	46.97	62.29	75.30
1988-89	49.62	67.78	79.88	47.93	65.40	75.36
1989-90	49.03	67.62	79.42	48.08	64.09	73.66
1990-91	49.35	67.77	77.65	42.60	60.21	71.34
1998-99	44.27	63.58	76.63	39.74	56.82	67.44

Drop-out Rates of Scheduled Castes at Primary, Middle and Secondary Stage - 1998-99										
S.No	Name of States/Uts	Primary			Middle			Secondary		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	Andhra Pradesh	48.67	54.66	51.48	75.53	79.69	77.33	81.78	85.67	83.46
2	Arunachal Pradesh	4.76	16.67	9.09	-----	-----	-----	68.57	54.29	63.81
3	Assam	86.77	84.09	85.57	66.45	67.04	66.72	72.55	69.06	70.98
4	Bihar	61.58	67.99	63.68	82.45	86.69	83.74	88.93	92.96	90.11
5	Goa	1.11	27.85	15.11	11.55	27.17	19.00	72.31	81.55	76.73
6	Gujarat	47.07	51.44	49.19	53.96	70.01	61.72	70.85	80.39	75.42
7	Haryana	22.30	24.40	23.29	46.75	55.77	50.80	72.27	80.30	75.79
8	Himachal Pradesh	37.15	40.17	38.59	37.73	39.36	38.51	54.29	56.65	55.38
9	Jammu & Kashmir	N A	N A	N A	N A	N A	N A	N A	N A	N A
10	Karnataka	26.89	34.64	30.58	67.20	70.21	68.62	74.19	78.39	76.16
11	Kerala	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	41.57	29.67	35.74
12	Madhya Pradesh	22.87	24.20	23.42	44.18	70.21	56.44	68.66	82.62	74.33
13	Maharashtra	26.47	22.42	24.53	44.26	54.45	49.06	60.84	70.29	65.25
14	Manipur	-----	-----	-----	48.05	52.36	50.09	-----	-----	-----
15	Meghalaya	-----	-----	-----	51.34	54.05	52.69	-----	-----	-----
16	Mizoram	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
17	Nagaland	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
18	Orissa	33.86	43.67	38.23	77.22	85.92	81.09	74.36	81.78	77.49
19	Punjab	33.06	30.13	31.66	44.87	46.79	45.74	62.66	63.62	63.10
20	Rajasthan	49.67	70.19	56.93	59.54	64.42	61.00	82.22	88.86	84.13
21	Sikkim	60.55	68.70	64.20	78.74	75.34	77.14	87.82	86.96	87.43
22	Tamil Nadu	34.34	40.74	37.37	48.40	52.17	50.17	70.16	77.91	73.79
23	Tripura	57.08	68.07	62.25	79.53	82.01	80.70	81.71	86.52	83.96
24	Uttar Pradesh	53.01	65.40	57.65	54.39	68.33	58.93	65.83	87.14	72.79
25	West Bengal	29.44	30.55	29.88	76.20	76.25	76.22	85.90	90.87	88.01
26	A.&N. Islands	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
27	Chandigarh	36.08	18.59	28.93	37.59	27.06	32.78	71.37	68.43	70.00
28	D.&N Haveli	-----	-----	-----	14.04	2.22	8.82	-----	-----	-----
29	Daman & Diu	0.00	0.00	0.00	-----	-----	-----	20.69	17.78	19.42
30	Delhi	6.16	14.21	9.95	39.08	3.15	23.87	34.47	44.06	36.69
31	Lakshadweep	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
32	Pondicherry	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	45.90	52.67	49.32
	INDIA	42.56	46.61	44.27	61.30	66.78	63.58	74.26	80.08	76.63

ANNEXURE-XVI

DROP OUT RATES OF SCHEDULED TRIBES AND ALL CATEGORIES

YEAR	Drop-out rates of STs			Drop-out rates of all communities		
	PRIMARY	MIDDLE	SECONDARY	PRIMARY	MIDDLE	SECONDARY
1980-81	75.66	86.71	91.18	58.70	72.70	82.46
1981-82	74.00	84.99	91.65	53.50	72.10	82.33
1982-83	72.44	83.35	90.42	52.10	69.57	81.37
1983-84	70.63	83.74	89.59	50.26	69.76	79.71
1984-85	69.40	82.86	88.37	47.93	65.39	78.13
1985-86	65.56	81.86	88.82	47.61	64.42	77.62
1986-87	66.12	80.19	87.26	48.60	64.90	76.44
1987-88	65.21	80.01	87.62	46.97	62.29	75.30
1988-89	64.53	78.08	86.72	47.93	65.40	75.36
1989-90	63.81	79.35	86.28	48.08	64.09	73.66
1990-91	62.52	78.57	85.01	42.60	60.21	71.34
1998-99	57.36	72.80	82.96	39.74	56.82	67.44

Drop-out Rates of Scheduled Tribes at Primary, Middle and Secondary Statge - 1998-99										
S.No .	Name of States/Uts	Primary			Middle			Secondary		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	Andhra Pradesh	68.91	75.59	71.74	82.09	88.39	84.54	87.82	92.09	89.48
2	Arunachal Pradesh	63.10	58.37	60.99	69.66	67.89	68.91	80.52	83.61	81.82
3	Assam	89.00	86.01	87.72	71.34	76.16	73.41	79.09	77.15	78.26
4	Bihar	63.60	72.26	67.09	81.98	84.85	83.08	89.23	91.91	90.23
5	Goa	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	89.29	94.44	91.30
6	Gujarat	56.27	62.24	59.00	75.40	79.27	77.17	82.63	85.63	84.00
7	Haryana	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
8	Himachal Pradesh	36.04	41.89	38.85	59.89	61.88	60.84	14.58	33.12	22.85
9	Jammu & Kashmir	N A	N A	N A	N A	N A	N A	N A	N A	N A
10	Karnataka	26.47	30.38	28.28	62.31	68.21	65.00	57.88	63.49	60.50
11	Kerala	11.78	16.91	14.24	40.32	39.48	39.92	66.03	56.79	61.62
12	Madhya Pradesh	37.74	39.46	38.44	62.31	69.58	65.18	78.53	87.78	82.23
13	Maharashtra	39.49	48.66	43.85	66.28	75.10	70.27	75.77	82.48	78.74
14	Manipur	66.70	68.60	67.57	65.51	65.22	65.37	85.73	86.56	86.10
15	Meghalaya	65.36	64.87	65.12	78.56	78.12	78.34	84.86	86.40	85.62
16	Mizoram	52.07	52.43	52.24	69.25	66.13	67.77	73.85	71.20	72.60
17	Nagaland	30.38	29.10	29.77	41.83	35.59	38.89	61.46	58.09	59.99
18	Orissa	50.64	57.79	53.51	76.48	82.17	78.76	85.17	88.81	86.60
19	Punjab	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
20	Rajasthan	69.46	71.90	70.28	64.71	69.16	65.96	84.90	91.99	86.77
21	Sikkim	54.79	41.48	48.54	75.61	68.54	72.48	79.50	80.92	80.17
22	Tamil Nadu	49.78	50.31	50.02	58.39	64.15	60.97	75.10	83.97	79.09
23	Tripura	71.24	75.91	73.36	86.60	86.86	86.72	88.43	92.13	90.09
24	Uttar Pradesh	44.08	54.93	48.58	35.77	54.35	43.23	32.46	72.80	49.10
25	West Bengal	56.27	31.76	51.12	66.88	72.70	69.11	84.07	88.72	85.85
26	A.&N. Islands	13.30	21.65	17.17	58.65	49.12	53.94	67.92	58.49	63.40
27	Chandigarh	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
28	D.&N Haveli	35.58	54.91	44.20	65.16	74.55	69.14	83.16	87.28	84.97
29	Daman & Diu	17.25	25.69	20.92	-----	-----	-----	78.38	79.64	78.98
30	Delhi	18.45	29.69	24.21	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
31	Lakshadweep	0.00	4.96	0.48	15.19	22.15	18.42	58.20	55.63	56.97
32	Pondicherry	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	INDIA	56.30	58.87	57.36	70.78	75.69	72.80	81.44	85.18	82.96

APPENDIX A & B

1991 – 92

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS

A - Intermediate/Pre-Degree/Junior Colleges (Old Pattern)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANI PUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA	3746	866	4612	24	17	41
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP	4	3	7	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	39	24	63	...	1	1
INDIA	3789	893	4682	24	18	42

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
1. Higher Secondary
(a). (10 + 2) pattern

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1064	1109	2973	19	8	27
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	5	3	8	...	...	...
ASSAM	10035	10492	20527	302	164	546
BIHAR	10627	2203	12830	112	19	131
GOA	95	52	147	5	2	7
GUJARAT	61859	32360	94219	1375	463	1838
HARYANA	30123	8482	38525	135	33	168
HIMACHAL PRADESH	16499	8371	24870	216	69	285
JAMMU & KASHMIR	1902	1346	3248	192	68	260
KARNATAKA	8747	4389	13136	309	31	340
KERALA	1179	816	1995	15	14	29
MADHYA PRADESH	103777	27290	131067	1995	400	2403
MAHARASHTRA	187682	99660	287342	4971	1499	6470
MANI PUR	210	202	412	35	6	41
MIZORAM	69	49	118	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	7430	3041	11271	468	121	589
PUNJAB	60894	35850	104744	907	374	1281
RAJASTHAN	73582	8473	82055	1068	64	1132
SIKKIM	482	423	905	12	10	22
TAMIL NADU	224905	132127	357112	3412	1898	5310
TRI PURA	11336	7677	19013	217	80	297
UTTAR PRADESH	449548	62689	512237	2790	522	3320
WEST BENGAL	64293	21145	85438	1105	202	1307
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	3510	3029	6539	33	52	85
DAMAN & DIU	120	73	201	2	...	2
DAMAN & DIU	183	34	137	...	...	...
DELHI	55979	44006	100065	879	634	1513
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	1079	1504	2583	30	9	47
INDIA	1400022	517775	1922597	20700	6750	27450

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
1. Higher Secondary
(b). Old Pattern

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH	34186	23612	57798	677	121	798
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA	47987	18553	66460	482	109	591
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA	82893	42165	124258	1159	230	1389

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
2. High/Post Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	256841	139487	396248	2587	1328	3835
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	3	3	6	1	...	1
ASSAM	66571	58637	117208	968	419	1379
BIHAR	187865	19331	126396	857	47	984
GOA	882	295	1897	5	3	8
GUJARAT	43858	22484	66254	886	254	1140
HARYANA	135956	75892	211848	977	188	1165
HIMACHAL PRADESH	12845	9886	21851	437	86	523
JAMMU & KASHMIR	9846	8448	18286	368	135	495
KARNATAKA	83752	44913	128665	1684	344	1948
KERALA	153473	149129	382602	1226	1654	2880
MADHYA PRADESH	47618	12298	59988	962	158	1112
MAHARASHTRA	383774	191384	495158	9434	2831	12265
MANIPUR	1472	1268	2732	31	11	42
MIZORAM	487	335	822	148	65	285
MIZORAM	97	111	288	19	1	28
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	64726	25531	90257	592	154	746
PUNJAB	115481	83811	198492	1945	823	2768
RAJASTHAN	98897	16858	114955	2593	181	2694
SIKKIM	827	777	1684	21	28	41
TAMIL NADU	155928	187814	262942	2881	1612	4413
TRIPURA	13387	18986	24293	326	88	486
UTTAR PRADESH	163941	32983	196844	1724	236	1968
WEST BENGAL	165853	97487	263340	3758	744	4494
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	5434	5161	18595	52	77	129
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	26	12	38	3	1	4
DAMAN & DIU	158	138	288	4	...	4
DELHI	18983	8654	27637	265	189	374
LAKSHADWEEP	3	2	5	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	4111	3884	7995	68	36	184
INDIA	2831311	1117247	3148558	34558	11589	46859

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
3. Middle/Senior Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	289826	126382	335328	2143	1696	3839
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	21	19	40	6	...	6
ASSAM	64478	51812	116290	2985	613	3518
BIHAR	359677	138869	489746	4993	818	5883
GOA	294	242	536	5	3	8
GUJARAT	341197	253344	594541	9182	5348	14522
HARYANA	63359	49247	112606	582	139	641
HIMACHAL PRADESH	91422	78517	169939	1542	435	1977
JAMMU & KASHMIR	18623	16489	35112	369	194	563
KARNATAKA	458389	341832	792141	6848	3184	10024
KERALA	94443	87585	181948	691	986	1677
MADHYA PRADESH	268292	89924	358216	6129	911	7840
MAHARASHTRA	522788	419852	942632	12285	5955	18168
MANIPUR	555	426	981	35	12	47
MEGHALAYA	575	552	1127	71	38	109
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	116535	66697	183232	1961	231	2192
PUNJAB	28359	18815	47174	661	293	954
RAJASTHAN	245632	71288	316928	5898	324	6214
SIKKIM	658	588	1238	17	16	33
TAMIL NADU	369416	386182	675518	6152	4787	10859
TRIPURA	11962	9481	21443	312	68	388
UTTAR PRADESH	411768	236844	648684	6289	2213	8422
WEST BENGAL	128251	69243	189494	2949	591	3548
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	938	644	1582	8	28	28
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	226	183	409	8	3	11
DAMAN & DIU	142	144	286	3	2	5
DELHI	15528	8943	24471	139	58	197
LAKSHADWEEP	7	6	13	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	5344	5346	10690	132	52	184
INDIA	3883881	2448448	6244249	72859	28894	108953

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
4. Primary/Junior Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	674273	580456	1182729	8729	5886	14615
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	58	23	73	44	6	58
ASSAM	188663	146814	326677	3889	1186	4915
BIHAR	576824	236818	812834	18233	1319	11552
GOA	989	1866	1975	21	13	34
GUJARAT	67225	55448	122675	2376	1314	3698
HARYANA	96181	87285	183466	1858	162	1212
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	37416	21656	59072	453	226	679
KARNATAKA	212882	171863	384665	4315	1575	5898
KERALA	94676	89891	184567	685	1894	1779
MADHYA PRADESH	719584	599618	1319122	18415	2732	21147
MAHARASHTRA	359782	388836	668538	8868	5282	14142
MANIPUR	2114	2182	4296	124	58	174
MIZORAM	1743	1823	3566	98	56	146
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	354438	244818	599256	6576	1837	7613
PUNJAB	391197	312947	704144	4238	2191	6429
RAJASTHAN	369449	139817	589266	7119	388	7499
SIKKIM	988	788	1688	55	28	83
TAMIL NADU	626686	499369	1125975	14414	7613	22827
TRIPURA	21612	18963	40575	722	92	814
UTTAR PRADESH	1788599	632515	2341114	38829	3489	34318
WEST BENGAL	998182	687919	1678181	15895	2963	18878
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	2981	2216	5117	14	42	56
JANAKA & NAGAR HAVELI	22	31	53	2	...	2
DAMAN & DIU	288	281	481	4	6	18
DELHI	117849	91343	288392	999	681	1688
LAKSHADWEEP	18	7	17	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	6275	6411	12686	178	86	256
INDIA	7612748	4867588	12480248	148241	39449	179698

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
5. Pre-Primary/Pre-Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	174	135	309	1	11	12
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	35	18	53	3	1	4
ASSAM	1667	1226	2893	...	21	21
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	8689	5788	14397	33	146	179
HARYANA	281	172	373	...	4	4
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	13169	18767	23936	9	198	207
KERALA	465	423	888	...	28	28
MADHYA PRADESH	3216	2239	5455	33	63	96
MAHARASHTRA	5125	4128	9245	...	126	126
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	17	14	31	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	482	632	1114	1	11	12
SIKKIM	578	477	1047	...	15	15
TAMIL NADU	123	76	199	12	9	21
TRIPURA	16886	17182	33188	65	440	505
UTTAR PRADESH	164	97	261	...	3	3
WEST BENGAL	1191	785	1896	8	11	19
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	5371	4569	9940	29	349	378
LAKSHADWEEP	1	2	3	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	588	473	1053	...	26	26
INDIA	57246	49835	106281	194	1454	1648

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

B - Schools for General Education
Total (B) (1 to 5)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1142178	775489	1917587	13399	8929	22328
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	114	66	180	54	7	61
ASSAM	331414	268181	591595	8856	2323	18379
BIHAR	1853393	387613	1441806	16195	2195	18390
GOA	2180	1655	3755	36	21	57
GUJARAT	522758	369336	892086	13852	7517	21369
HARYANA	325828	228998	546818	2664	526	3190
HIMACHAL PRADESH	154952	119586	274458	2872	711	3583
JAMMU & KASHMIR	67787	47931	115718	1374	623	1997
KARNATAKA	816686	592317	1489083	13559	5441	19008
KERALA	344236	327764	672000	2617	3768	6385
MADHYA PRADESH	1134399	731361	1865768	27534	4264	31798
MAHARASHTRA	1379863	1823852	2482915	35478	15693	51163
MAHARASHTRA	4351	4878	8421	225	79	384
MIZORAM	2874	2759	5633	381	159	468
MIZORAM	97	111	288	19	1	28
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	543129	348887	894816	9597	1543	11148
PUNJAB	683948	458637	1854585	7751	3681	11432
RAJASTHAN	787242	237868	1824310	16671	888	17551
SIKKIM	3437	3837	6474	185	89	194
TAMIL NADU	1377858	1844688	2421746	26791	15839	42638
TAMIL NADU	74383	64289	138512	1642	768	2482
UTTAR PRADESH	2734812	965848	3699868	41568	6463	48823
WEST BENGAL	1341778	876499	2218269	23787	4531	28238
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	12783	11858	23833	187	191	298
DAMAN & DIU	482	299	781	15	4	19
DAMAN & DIU	595	589	1184	11	8	19
DELHI	212918	157595	378585	2311	1831	4142
LAKSHADWEEP	21	17	38	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	18189	17698	35887	488	289	617
INDIA	14992813	9834178	24826183	268983	88286	357189

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
1. Agriculture and Forestry

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	1	...	1
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT	52	21	73	2	...	2
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA	516	20	536	13	...	13
MANI PUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN	88	68	148	...	...	...
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU	63	...	63	...	...	...
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA	711	101	812	16	...	16

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
2. Fine Arts (Including Music and Dancing)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	228	116	336	21	18	31
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	55	44	99	2	...	2
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	166	89	255	8	1	9
MADHYA PRADESH	...	55	55	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	74	47	121	5	1	6
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	72	47	119	16	5	21
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	24	59	83	...	1	1
WEST BENGAL	38	61	99	6	1	7
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	649	518	1167	58	19	77

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
3. Medicine (Nursing and Midwifery)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM	...	7	7	2	...	2
BIHAR	...	15	15	...	6	6
GOA
GUJARAT	3	152	155	8	6	14
HARYANA	98	27	125	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
MAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL	...	122	122	...	1	1
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA	101	323	424	18	13	23

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
4. Teacher Training

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT	496	494	990	52	16	68
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH	171	117	288	5	1	6
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM	2	...	2	...	1	1
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH	464	318	782	62	24	86
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA	1133	929	2062	119	42	161

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
5. Industrial/Arts and Crafts

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	4	...	4
ASSAM	82	73	155	6	2	8
BIHAR	444	34	478	9	1	10
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	...	...	...	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	5	1	6	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	1853	1298	3143	129	26	155
MADHYA PRADESH	296	181	477	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	9	9	1	1	2
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	59	318	377	8	16	24
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	3	...	3	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	3195	617	3812	272	31	303
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	459	...	459	2	...	2
WEST BENGAL	258	317	575	11	...	11
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	59	32	91	1	...	1
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	19	19	...	1	1
INDIA	6713	2891	9604	443	78	521

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
6. For the Handicapped

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	152	58	210	7	1	8
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	53	31	84	5	7	12
BIHAR	39	5	44	3	...	3
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	496	211	707	31	14	45
HARYANA	57	19	76	4	...	4
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	115	28	135	5	2	7
KERALA	129	85	214	6	11	17
MADHYA PRADESH	56	21	77	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	327	109	436	16	6	22
MANI PUR	3	2	5	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	38	9	47	2	...	2
RAJASTHAN	68	3	71	7	1	8
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	413	191	604	14	8	22
TRIPURA	15	10	25	1	...	1
UTTAR PRADESH	66	17	83	1	...	1
WEST BENGAL	98	41	139	1	1	2
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	2	...	2	2	8	10
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	104	9	113	2	3	5
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	26	22	48	...	...	...
INDIA	2257	863	3120	107	62	169

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
7. Reformatory/Certified

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	248	38	278	2	...	2
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	46	...	46	1	...	1
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	37	5	42	1	1	2
HARYANA	6	...	6	1	...	1
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	58	6	64	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	31	...	31	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	159	5	164	4	5	9
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	15	...	15	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	294	19	313	4	6	10
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	4	...	4	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	7	9	16	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	985	74	979	13	12	25

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
8. Oriental Studies

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	99	28	127	15	1	16
BIHAR	1078	454	1532	8	...	8
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	24	14	38	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	1595	677	2272	1	...	1
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	24	6	30	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	76	25	101	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	115	207	322	3	7	10
TRIPLUGA	42	21	63	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	4686	957	5643	2	...	2
WEST BENGAL	168	32	200	8	...	8
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA & PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	7987	2421	10328	37	8	45

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
9. Social (Adult) Education

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	79569	53682	133251	2180	1486	3666
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	19767	16845	36612	199	194	393
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	13628	17221	30849	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	119	...	119	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	37630	35406	73036	...	...	...
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	27011	22085	49096	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	61011	89689	150700	656	982	1638
MANIPUR	280	667	947	16	25	41
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	12376	10058	22434	350	210	560
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	43739	79308	123047	...	...	...
TRIPURA	5510	10417	15927	132	160	292
UTTAR PRADESH	285513	121186	406699	518	74	592
WEST BENGAL	34534	17224	51758	2237	237	2474
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	5497	30749	36246	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	626104	504537	1130721	6280	3360	9656

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
18. Others

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	677	243	920	33	5	38
BIHAR	11	...	11	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	...	...	...	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	2245	970	3215	37	9	46
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	32	16	48	6	2	8
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	421	212	633	5	1	6
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	24082	16541	40623	2512	406	2990
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	27468	17982	45450	2593	503	3096

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
Total (C) (1 to 10)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	79969	53770	133739	2189	1487	3676
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	5	...	5
ASSAM	20944	17343	38287	282	219	501
BIHAR	1572	500	2000	20	7	27
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	14791	18162	32953	96	37	133
HARYANA	161	46	207	5	...	5
HIMACHAL PRADESH	295	118	413	5	1	6
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	41585	37073	78658	43	11	54
KERALA	2206	1470	3676	143	38	181
MADHYA PRADESH	27418	22348	49766	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	62163	89895	152058	694	994	1688
MANIPUR	315	694	1009	23	28	51
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	112	327	439	10	16	26
RAJASTHAN	12596	18168	22764	373	216	589
SIKKIM	5	...	5	...	1	1
TAMIL NADU	47819	80342	128161	293	52	345
TRIPURA	5900	10660	16640	130	161	299
UTTAR PRADESH	291212	122537	413749	505	99	604
WEST BENGAL	59182	34330	93520	4775	726	5501
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	2	...	2	2	8	10
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	5667	30799	36466	3	3	6
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	26	41	67	...	1	1
INDIA	674020	530639	1204667	9684	4105	13789

TABLE I - NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

21. Grand Total (A+B+C)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1222147	829179	2051326	15588	18416	26004
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	114	66	180	59	7	66
ASSAM	352358	277524	629882	8338	2542	10880
BIHAR	1054965	388121	1443086	16857	2869	19726
GOA	2100	1655	3755	36	21	57
GUJARAT	537541	387498	925039	13948	7614	21562
HARYANA	325981	221844	547825	2669	526	3195
HIMACHAL PRADESH	155247	119624	274871	2877	712	3589
JAMMU & KASHMIR	67787	47931	115718	1374	623	1997
KARNATAKA	858271	629390	1487661	13582	5475	18977
KERALA	346442	329234	675676	2768	3806	6566
MADHYA PRADESH	1161817	753789	1915526	27534	4264	31798
MAHARASHTRA	1441226	1113747	2554973	36164	16687	52851
MANIPUR	4666	4764	9430	248	187	355
MEGHALAYA	2874	2759	5633	381	159	460
MIZORAM	97	111	208	19	1	20
NAGALAND	....	....	....	....	....	....
ORISSA	546875	341753	888628	9621	1568	11181
PUNJAB	684868	458964	1143832	7761	3697	11458
RAJASTHAN	799838	247236	1047074	17834	1896	19730
SIKKIM	3442	3837	6479	105	98	195
TAMIL NADU	1424877	1125838	2549907	27884	15891	42975
TRIPURA	88291	74869	155160	1755	921	2676
UTTAR PRADESH	3825224	1887585	5712809	42145	6562	48707
WEST BENGAL	1488952	918837	2311789	28482	5257	33739
A. & N. ISLANDS	....	....	....	....	....	....
CHANDIGARH	12785	11858	23643	189	199	388
DAMAN & DIU	482	299	781	15	4	19
DAMAN & DIU	595	589	1184	11	8	19
DELHI	218577	188394	406971	2314	1834	4148
LAKSHADWEEP	25	28	45	....	....	....
PONDICHERY	18254	17763	36017	482	198	680
INDIA	15669838	9565782	25235520	278312	92346	370658

TABLE II — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL)

A. INTERMEDIATE/PRE-DEGREE/JUNIOR COLLEGES (OLD PATTERN)

STATE/UT	Arts			Science			Commerce			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
BIHAR	1768	278	2046	389	148	457	73	19	92	2150	445	2595
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	19340	8708	28048	3744	1889	5633	7245	1740	8985	36329	12337	42666
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	5	5	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	10
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	3111	755	3866	439	86	525	196	25	221	3746	866	4612
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	4	3	7	...	1	1	1	1	2	4	3	7
PONDICHERY	11	6	17	12	9	21	16	9	25	39	24	63
INDIA	24239	9755	33994	4584	2133	6637	7531	1794	9325	36273	13688	49953

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL) - (Contd.)

C. HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS (10 + 2 PATTERN)

STATE/UT	(a) Arts		(b) Science				(c) Commerce				(d) Vocational				Total				
	Ist Year		IInd Year		Ist Year		IInd Year		Ist Year		IInd Year		Ist Year		IInd Year		(a+b+c+d)		
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	18	11	15	6	11	9	10	2	7	2	3	1	...	...	...	...	64	31	95
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	2	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	2	6
ASSAM	1682	900	1150	740	720	402	750	400	472	170	222	105	13	12	17	8	5026	2737	7763
BIHAR	508	182	480	172	249	80	209	62	10	1	8	...	21	...	7	...	1492	497	1989
GOA	11	8	5	4	8	...	3	1	31	17	17	15	13	6	7	1	95	52	147
GUJARAT	5157	2602	4681	1903	2343	867	1652	744	3515	1843	2753	1406	703	108	92	83	20896	9556	30452
HARYANA	5676	1015	1998	368	435	90	236	48	703	79	243	34	...	...	...	...	9291	1634	10925
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2552	980	1380	473	729	194	392	111	152	24	86	21	29	2	21	5	5341	1810	7151
JAMMU & KASHMIR	715	394	435	275	417	106	360	72	134	47	102	28	...	...	...	...	2163	922	3085
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	36	42	46	40	40	23	39	42	5	1	...	2	143	157	95	82	404	389	793
MADHYA PRADESH	22244	4891	18307	3886	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	40551	8777	49328
MAHARASHTRA	9936	5824	8247	4485	4234	1485	3962	1156	4884	2233	3856	1618	400	49	361	30	35880	16880	52760
MANIPUR	8	10	5	2	7	7	5	3	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	25	23	48
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	659	440	637	392	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1296	832	2128
PUNJAB	5973	3250	3532	2068	752	349	406	257	266	85	201	41	504	54	265	26	11899	6130	18029
RAJASTHAN	7723	751	7202	576	3513	117	3141	112	1884	69	2242	52	386	13	315	26	26406	1716	28122
SIKKIM	19	9	13	3	12	6	5	6	8	2	2	1	...	2	...	1	59	30	89
TAMIL NADU	10908	6062	7196	4121	7542	2630	5121	1819	4314	2143	2145	1712	6216	1460	4042	1921	47484	21868	69352
TRIPURA	507	286	372	243	143	49	107	44	119	13	99	11	...	...	...	...	1347	646	1993
UTTAR PRADESH	40555	10205	31665	8504	17730	591	13798	498	3918	231	3046	196	...	...	...	...	110712	20225	130937
WEST BENGAL	6095	2141	4856	2087	4156	1740	3608	1504	2631	761	2232	594	475	98	423	53	24476	8978	33454
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	303	269	205	308	77	77	30	63	7	10	3	5	...	...	...	...	625	732	1357
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	6	6	2	2	4	2	1	...	10	6	9	3	...	...	...	...	32	19	51
DAMAN & DIU	23	7	15	9	12	1	6	2	22	8	25	7	...	...	...	...	103	34	137
DELHI	2699	2505	2715	2133	544	148	470	120	829	223	731	200	45	115	41	99	8074	5543	13617
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	33	18	25	16	101	121	62	72	64	51	28	25	69	20	26	5	408	328	736
INDIA	124048	42809	95184	32817	43780	9094	34374	7138	23985	8020	18053	6077	9017	2096	5712	2340	354153	110391	464544

TABLE II - NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

District	Primary		Class - I			Class - II			Class - III			Class - IV			Class - V			Total					
	Girls	Total	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total				
ANDHRA PRADESH	1000	970	1526	370300	213200	400740	197005	140750	346563	146134	100240	254303	118046	82415	200461	102005	66491	168496	843937	619290	1463187		
ASSAM	30	30	20	27	13	40	9	3	12	12	7	19	5	5	10	10	9	19	90	59	133		
BENGAL	1407	1324	1000	73740	59734	133404	44230	35260	79490	34390	20744	63142	20207	22266	50553	33654	21937	55591	215004	169177	384181		
BHARAT	600	594	750	201010	132437	434296	103304	73761	239067	142154	53203	195357	115774	41310	157084	96124	32633	120757	821665	332650	1154315		
BHARAT	6000	5700	1107	80017	83234	172166	60973	53773	122746	69070	52711	117781	54382	37158	91540	51721	32900	84621	337667	265564	603231		
BHARAT	600	540	101	54492	44300	80001	47300	36709	84017	43002	37198	81000	37745	30589	48334	33067	26373	59640	216873	175000	391873		
BHARAT	300	300	176	22044	20700	43084	10915	16320	35235	19466	15677	34143	17155	14120	31275	14489	11907	26396	92252	79077	171329		
BHARAT	12100	10700	136	140035	130107	276142	129044	102592	230636	113674	87043	200717	92116	48960	161076	70573	49276	119849	503611	440745	1012356		
BHARAT	600	621	100	32424	30957	63301	37311	35504	72015	37597	35249	72042	37962	35524	73486	39203	35751	74954	104962	173404	278366		
BHARAT	3200	3003	1002	100097	166468	361762	154254	139853	294107	163082	140075	303957	137044	111275	248319	112707	55817	160524	750273	616480	1366753		
BHARAT	11000	8100	20440	211304	187973	390327	181444	184031	336275	174193	147962	322155	147897	114992	262089	134103	97894	231997	860467	712044	1572511		
BHARAT	600	600	1044	416	582	1100	451	416	867	300	352	740	319	303	622	200	291	579	3021	2019	5040		
BHARAT	1470	1514	2904	224	222	446	170	190	376	141	154	295	135	130	273	130	110	240	2206	2366	4632		
BHARAT																							
BHARAT				107131	05033	193064	101197	63050	164267	99741	57502	157323	62403	41879	104202	48771	32341	81112	410243	280785	700028		
BHARAT	327	212	520	91801	75904	167097	92109	76025	168214	86772	60257	155029	75560	57997	133557	59903	45754	105657	406342	323751	730093		
BHARAT	1000	6166	16431	177050	75094	253052	110639	50596	169235	87263	29065	116328	78055	22274	100329	66936	17081	84027	530136	201066	740202		
BHARAT	170	477	1047	823	730	1553	400	435	915	440	391	831	266	248	514	271	240	519	2850	2529	5379		
BHARAT	123	76	199	180784	175206	374072	182503	148551	331054	162652	130971	293623	158605	125849	284454	153265	125405	278670	855934	706130	1562072		
BHARAT	4004	17102	13100	12264	11042	23306	0901	7790	16771	8086	7530	15616	6301	4930	11231	4722	3653	8375	56440	52047	108487		
BHARAT	1020	1362	10307	423526	204372	627090	394085	182813	576898	380457	156213	536670	315996	120096	436092	252223	83993	336216	1773312	750869	2524181		
BHARAT	100	723	2042	300000	201295	641795	100630	145051	343689	166062	118009	284071	133191	93087	226270	122720	69657	192105	1002420	707632	1710060		
BHARAT																							
BHARAT	710	606	1325	1660	1397	3057	1569	1402	2972	1503	1305	2808	1492	1203	2695	1374	1100	2403	8317	7023	15340		
BHARAT				57	45	102	20	32	60	42	32	74	31	26	57	25	52	103	162	345			
BHARAT	11	8	10	46	69	115	46	40	86	47	38	85	50	46	96	56	53	109	256	254	510		
BHARAT	5510	6000	10100	20402	20017	49409	26940	21073	40013	23302	19251	42633	22676	17815	40491	20184	15109	35373	127193	94095	226088		
BHARAT	1		1				1		1				1		1				3		3		
BHARAT	500	473	1000	1930	1006	3025	2311	2291	4602	2107	2331	4510	2123	2222	4345	1965	2047	4012	11105	11250	22355		
BHARAT																							
BHARAT	4010	4070	1	57000	303300	2011322	4045102	2100242	1503330	3603572	1966723	1303061	3270584	650934	1	52073	2703007	1427020	832926	2259946	10147209	6772084	16920173

TABLE II - NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Class - VI			Class - VII			Class - VIII			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	83493	46440	129933	72706	41561	114267	53879	25987	79866	210078	113988	324066
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	3	1	4	4	3	7	2	2	4	9	6	15
ASSAM	27623	22138	49761	26797	22608	49405	19830	15522	35352	74250	60268	134518
BIHAR	71711	19099	90810	53290	14358	67648	41900	9882	51782	166901	43339	210240
GOA	182	164	346	210	153	363	163	117	280	555	434	989
GUJARAT	44734	27501	72235	34640	21507	56147	33643	18381	52024	113017	67389	180406
HARYANA	28043	15249	43292	23764	11187	34951	21800	8948	30748	73607	35384	108991
HIMACHAL PRADESH	14650	10658	25308	12731	9104	21835	11849	8117	19966	39230	27879	67109
JAMMU & KASHMIR	6084	4960	11044	5740	4034	9774	5776	3983	9759	17600	12977	30577
KARNATAKA	62043	41377	103420	50623	34340	84963	43957	23199	67156	156623	98916	255539
KERALA	37988	35470	73458	37174	34723	71897	33434	32339	65773	108596	102532	211128
MADHYA PRADESH	96250	33994	130244	78776	28287	107063	77355	23082	100437	252381	85363	337744
MAHARASHTRA	116971	80701	197672	105628	70028	175656	100111	57274	157385	322710	208003	530713
MANIPUR	305	282	587	300	263	563	226	246	472	831	791	1622
MEGHALAYA	125	109	234	120	92	212	118	85	203	363	286	649
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	31	37	68	31	37	68
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	29878	18997	48875	29016	14656	43672	23770	10536	34306	82664	44189	126853
PUNJAB	49351	33667	83018	40770	27315	68085	35091	23241	58332	125212	84223	209435
RAJASTHAN	64055	11869	75924	51232	9102	60334	42051	6670	48721	157338	27641	184979
SIKKIM	186	164	350	97	97	194	84	78	162	367	339	706
TAMIL NADU	141625	92259	233884	107022	78122	185144	97072	78751	175823	345719	249132	594851
TRIPURA	4413	3271	7684	3604	2775	6379	3337	2306	5643	11354	8352	19706
UTTAR PRADESH	218084	57558	275642	190816	49876	240692	177192	44155	221347	586092	151589	737681
WEST BENGAL	92208	49128	141336	76875	38059	114934	64243	31056	95299	233326	118243	351569
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	1164	1013	2177	868	744	1612	776	653	1429	2808	2410	5218
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	34	29	63	31	23	54	40	27	67	105	79	184
DAMAN & DIU	51	48	99	35	43	78	50	66	116	136	157	293
DELHI	18390	14270	32660	15587	11155	26742	12701	9043	21744	46678	34468	81146
LAKSHADWEEP	1	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	2
PONDICHERRY	1931	1975	3906	1610	1542	3152	1574	1370	2944	5115	4887	10002
INDIA	1211576	622391	1833967	1020066	525758	1545824	902055	435153	1337208	3133697	1583302	4716999

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Class IX			Class X			Class XI			Class XII			Total (Classes IX-X)			Grand Total (Pre Primary to X)		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	50057	21501	71558	38042	20639	58681	...	...	...	...	...	...	88099	42140	130239	1142114	775378	1917492
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	3	1	4	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	6	110	64	174
ASSAM	18452	14490	32950	17702	13501	31203	...	...	...	...	...	...	36154	27999	64153	326388	257444	583832
BIHAR	33050	5746	38796	28135	3936	32071	...	...	...	...	...	...	61185	9682	70867	1049751	386671	1436422
GOA	151	95	246	134	75	209	43	31	94	...	...	...	348	201	549	2005	1603	3608
GUJARAT	28125	14738	42863	23045	12089	35134	...	...	...	...	...	...	51170	26827	77997	501854	359780	861634
HARYANA	14035	4677	18712	12014	3503	15517	...	...	...	...	...	...	26049	8180	34229	316529	219364	535893
KARNATAKA	37656	19029	56685	30712	14260	44972	...	...	...	...	...	...	68368	33289	101657	788602	580950	1369552
KERALA	29950	29682	59632	20324	21757	42081	...	...	...	...	...	...	50274	51439	101713	343832	327375	671207
MADHYA PRADESH	42106	11137	53243	40088	9596	49684	...	...	...	...	...	...	82194	20733	102927	1093848	722584	1816432
MAHARASHTRA	89421	49304	138725	70605	36821	107426	...	...	...	...	...	...	160026	86125	246151	1343183	1006972	2350155
MANIPUR	232	232	464	242	205	447	...	...	...	...	...	...	474	437	911	4326	4047	8373
MEGHALAYA	115	64	179	105	58	163	...	...	...	...	...	...	220	122	342	2869	2754	5623
MIZORAM	45	49	94	21	25	46	...	...	...	...	...	...	66	74	140	97	111	208
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	22166	8132	30298	17760	6949	24709	...	...	...	...	...	...	39926	15081	55007	541833	340055	881888
PUNJAB	32023	20044	52067	28472	16489	44961	...	...	...	...	...	...	60495	36533	97028	592049	444507	1036556
RAJASTHAN	37956	3995	41951	26406	2650	29056	...	...	...	...	...	...	64362	6645	71007	760836	235352	996188
SIKKIM	92	84	176	69	55	124	...	...	...	...	...	...	161	139	300	3378	3007	6385
TAMIL NADU	78829	41447	120276	49092	26103	75195	...	...	...	...	...	...	127921	67550	195471	1329574	1022820	2352394
TRIPURA	3074	1989	5063	2088	1175	3263	...	...	...	...	...	...	5162	3164	8326	72956	63563	136519
UTTAR PRADESH	141379	23242	164621	122517	19143	141660	...	...	...	...	...	...	263896	42385	306281	2623300	944823	3568123
WEST BENGAL	48900	23631	72531	32640	18015	50655	...	...	...	...	...	...	81540	41646	123186	1317294	867521	2184815
A & N ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	543	431	974	490	454	944	...	...	...	...	...	...	1033	885	1918	12158	10318	22474
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	50	21	71	32	18	50	...	...	...	...	...	...	82	39	121	370	280	650
DAMAN & DIU	46	43	89	54	21	75	...	...	...	...	...	...	100	64	164	492	475	967
DELHI	12538	7791	20329	10353	5355	15708	4117	2991	7108	3957	2552	6509	30965	18689	49654	204836	152052	356888
LAKSHADWEEP	10	9	19	7	7	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	17	16	33	21	17	38
PONDICHERY	1036	802	1838	525	431	956	...	...	...	...	...	...	1561	1233	2794	17781	17370	35151
INDIA	735268	310145	1045413	583230	240057	823287	4180	3022	7202	3957	2552	6509	1326635	555776	1882411	14607621	8911962	23519583

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION,
VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL, SPECIAL & OTHER EDUCATION
(SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Contd.)

E(1) - VOCATIONAL & PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION

STATE/UT	1. Agriculture & Forestry		2. Fine Arts (Includg. Music & Dancing)		3. Medicine Nursing & Midwifery		4. Teacher Training		5. Industrial/ Arts & Craft		6. others		Total (1 to 6)		
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ANDHRA PRADESH
ASSAM	220	116	...	7	...	...	82	73	61	2	363	198	561
Bihar	15	...	...	444	34	...	...	444	49	493
GOA
GUJARAT	52	21	55	44	3	152	496	494	...	...	...	...	606	711	1317
HARYANA	98	27	...	...	...	...	98	27	125
BHARUCHAL PRADESH	171	117	...	...	171	117	288
JHARKHAND & JHARKHAND
KARNATAKA
KERALA	166	89	...	...	...	...	1853	1290	...	...	2019	1379	3398
MIZORAM PRADESH	55	...	...	...	...	296	181	...	...	296	236	532
MHARASHTRA	516	20	74	47	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	590	67	657
MEGHALAYA	9	...	...	...	9	9
MIZORAM
MIZORAM
MIZORAM
ORISSA
PUNJAB	59	318	...	...	59	318	377
RAJASTHAN	80	60	72	47	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	152	107	259
SIKKIM	2	...	3	...	...	...	5	...	5
TAMIL NADU	63	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3195	617	...	...	3258	617	3875
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH	24	59	...	...	464	318	459	...	...	...	947	377	1324
WEST BENGAL	38	61	...	122	...	...	258	317	...	...	296	500	796
A. & N ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADELA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI	59	32	...	...	59	32	91
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY	19	...	...	...	19	19
INDIA	711	101	649	518	3	296	1060	839	6879	3007	61	2	9363	4763	14126

TABLE 1. NUMBER OF SCHOoled CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION,
 (CATEGORISED BY PROFESSIONAL, SPECIAL & OTHER EDUCATION
 SCHOOL STANDARD) (Contd.)

State	Total	Professional Education		Special Education		Other Education		Total			
		Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total	
		(1 to 10)		(1 to 11)		(1 to 11)		(1 to 11)			
Andhra Pradesh	191	115	207	43739	79308	44561	79725	124286	47819	80342	128161
Assam	3			12376	10058	12444	10061	22505	12596	10168	22764
Bihar	10	42	21	5510	10417	5988	10660	16648	5988	10660	16648
Chandigarh	22					26	22	48	26	41	67
Goa	6	168	32	34534	17224	24082	16541	58886	33838	92724	59182
Gujarat	20	6	37630	374		39340	36103	5443	39340	36103	5443
Haryana	6					187	91	278	2206	1470	3676
Himachal Pradesh	5			61011	89689	61573	89828	151401	62143	89895	152098
Jammu & Kashmir				280	667	315	685	1000	315	694	1009
Karnataka	9					53	9	62	112	327	439
Kerala	3										
Madhya Pradesh	191	115	207	43739	79308	44561	79725	124286	47819	80342	128161
Madhya Pradesh	10	42	21	5510	10417	5988	10660	16648	5988	10660	16648
Madhya Pradesh	17	4686	957	285513	121186	290265	122160	412425	291212	122537	413749
Madhya Pradesh	41	168	32	34534	17224	24082	16541	58886	33838	92724	59182
Madhya Pradesh						2		2	2		2
Madhya Pradesh	9			5497	30749	5608	30767	36375	5667	30789	36466
Madhya Pradesh	22					26	22	48	26	41	67
India	844	507	2421	624065	504537	25281	7010	662420	524906	1187326	671783
Total	844	507	2421	624065	504537	25281	7010	662420	524906	1187326	671783

APPENDIX-A

TABLE II — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING
GENERAL EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL,
SPECIAL, OTHER EDUCATION
(SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Concl.d.)

GRAND TOTAL (A+B+C+D+E)

State/UT	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1222147	829179	2051326
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	114	66	180
ASSAM	352358	277524	629882
BIHAR	1054965	388121	1443086
GOA	2100	1655	3755
GUJARAT	537541	387498	925039
HARYANA	325981	221044	547025
HIMACHAL PRADESH	155247	119624	274871
JAMMU & KASHMIR	67787	47931	115718
KARNATAKA	858271	629390	1487661
KERALA	346442	329234	675676
MADHYA PRADESH	1161817	753709	1915526
MAHARASHTRA	1441226	1113747	2554973
MANIPUR	4666	4764	9430
MEGHALAYA	2874	2759	5633
MIZORAM	97	111	208
NAGALAND	...	...	...
ORISSA	546875	341753	888628
PUNJAB	684060	458964	1055024
RAJASTHAN	799838	247236	1047074
SIKKIM	3442	3037	6479
TAMIL NADU	1424877	1125030	2549907
TRIPURA	88291	74869	155160
UTTAR PRADESH	3025224	1887585	4112809
WEST BENGAL	1400952	918837	2311789
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	12785	11050	23835
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	402	299	701
DAMAN & DIU	595	509	1104
DELHI	218577	188394	406971
LAKSHADWEEP	25	20	45
PONDICHERRY	18254	17763	36017
INDIA	15669830	9565782	25235532

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL)

(1) Higher Secondary (10+2 Pattern)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	19	8	27	...	...	...	19	8	27
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	152	64	216	238	100	338	382	164	546
BIHAR	65	18	83	5	...	5	78	18	96
COA	5	2	7	...	...	...	5	2	7
GUJARAT	1338	456	1794	37	7	44	1375	463	1838
HARYANA	135	33	168	...	...	...	135	33	168
KERALA PRADESH	212	68	280	4	1	5	216	69	285
JARWA & WASHTEH	126	39	165	66	29	95	192	68	260
JHARKHAND	631	97	728	115	16	131	746	113	859
KARNATAKA	7	12	19	8	2	10	15	14	29
KASHMIR PRADESH	1396	266	1662	599	142	741	1995	408	2403
KHARASHTRA	4794	1474	6268	187	25	212	4971	1499	6470
KOLKATA	21	1	22	14	5	19	35	6	41
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KHARASHTRA	468	121	589	...	...	...	468	121	589
KHARASHTRA	987	374	1281	...	...	...	987	374	1281
KHARASHTRA	1858	62	1112	18	2	20	1868	64	1132
KHARASHTRA	6	6	12	6	4	10	12	10	22
KHARASHTRA	3412	1898	5310	...	...	...	3412	1898	5310
KHARASHTRA	89	23	112	128	57	185	217	88	297
KHARASHTRA	2695	513	3208	183	9	192	2798	522	3320
KHARASHTRA	685	136	821	428	66	494	1185	282	1387
KHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KHARASHTRA	33	52	85	...	...	...	33	52	85
KHARASHTRA	2	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	2
KHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KHARASHTRA	879	634	1513	...	...	...	879	634	1513
KHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KHARASHTRA	38	9	47	...	...	...	38	9	47
INDIA	19555	6366	25921	1948	465	2413	21895	6831	27926

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(2) Higher Secondary (Old Pattern)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
ANDHRA PRADESH	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
ASSAM	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
BIHAR	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MIZORAM
MIZORAM
MIZORAM
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DAMAN & DIU
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI	265	109	374	...	...	...	265	109	374
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA	265	109	374	...	...	...	265	109	374

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	2478	1322	3800	29	6	35	2507	1328	3835
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1
ASSAM	586	206	792	374	213	587	960	419	1379
BIHAR	816	44	860	42	3	45	858	47	905
GOA	5	3	8	...	...	...	5	3	8
GUJARAT	872	252	1124	14	2	16	886	254	1140
HARYANA	975	188	1163	2	...	2	977	188	1165
HIMACHAL PRADESH	676	121	797	1	...	1	677	121	798
JAMMU & KASHMIR	282	96	378	78	39	117	360	135	495
KARNATAKA	1516	334	1850	88	10	98	1604	344	1948
KERALA	1164	1556	2720	62	98	160	1226	1654	2880
MADHYA PRADESH	634	89	723	328	61	389	962	150	1112
MAHARASHTRA	8715	2721	11436	719	110	829	9434	2831	12265
MANIPUR	13	3	16	18	8	26	31	11	42
MEGHALAYA	40	25	65	100	40	140	140	65	205
MIZORAM	8	1	9	11	...	11	19	1	20
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	528	134	662	64	20	84	592	154	746
PUNJAB	1940	818	2758	5	5	10	1945	823	2768
RAJASTHAN	2576	96	2672	17	5	22	2593	101	2694
SIKKIM	8	11	19	13	9	22	21	20	41
TAMIL NADU	2881	1612	4413	...	...	...	2881	1612	4413
TRIPURA	94	25	119	232	55	287	326	80	406
UTTAR PRADESH	1783	233	1936	21	3	24	1724	236	1960
WEST BENGAL	2838	554	3392	912	190	1102	3758	744	4494
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	52	77	129	...	...	...	52	77	129
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	3	1	4	...	...	...	3	1	4
DAMAN & DIU	4	...	4	...	...	...	4	...	4
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	68	36	104	...	...	...	68	36	104
INDIA	31396	18558	41954	3130	877	4007	34526	11435	45961

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(4) Middle/Senior Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	2072	1655	3727	71	41	112	2143	1696	3839
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	6	...	6	...	...	...	6	...	6
ASSAM	1824	299	2123	1001	314	1395	2905	613	3518
BIHAR	4424	649	5073	540	150	706	4972	007	5779
GOA	5	3	8	...	...	...	5	3	8
GUJARAT	9030	5270	14316	135	52	107	9173	5330	14503
HARYANA	490	139	637	4	...	4	502	139	641
HIMACHAL PRADESH	436	06	522	1	...	1	437	06	523
JAMMU & KASHMIR	331	130	461	30	64	102	369	194	563
KARNATAKA	5913	2071	8784	927	313	1240	6040	3104	10024
KERALA	634	900	1534	57	86	143	691	906	1677
MADHYA PRADESH	4109	539	4728	1940	372	2312	6129	911	7040
MAHARASHTRA	11341	5637	16978	064	310	1102	12205	5955	18160
MANIPUR	10	4	22	17	8	25	35	12	47
MEGHALAYA	10	16	34	53	22	75	71	30	109
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	1757	190	1955	204	33	237	1961	231	2192
PUNJAB	647	277	924	14	16	30	661	293	954
RAJASTHAN	5751	315	6066	139	9	140	5090	324	6214
SIKKIM	10	8	18	7	8	15	17	16	33
TAMIL NADU	6152	4707	10859	...	...	...	6152	4707	10859
TRIPURA	73	23	96	239	45	284	312	60	300
UTTAR PRADESH	5021	2091	7912	300	122	510	6209	2213	0422
WEST BENGAL	1037	390	2235	1110	197	1307	2947	595	3542
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	0	20	20	...	...	...	0	20	20
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	0	3	11	...	...	...	0	3	11
DAMAN & DIU	3	2	5	...	...	...	3	2	5
DELHI	139	50	197	...	...	...	139	50	197
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	132	52	184	...	...	...	132	52	184
INDIA	63005	26350	89443	7637	2170	10015	70922	20536	99450

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL)

(1) Higher Secondary (10+2 Pattern)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	19	8	27	...	...	...	19	8	27
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	152	64	216	230	100	330	382	164	546
BIHAR	65	18	83	5	...	5	70	18	88
GOA	5	2	7	...	...	...	5	2	7
GUJARAT	1338	456	1794	37	7	44	1375	463	1838
HARYANA	135	33	168	...	...	...	135	33	168
HIMACHAL PRADESH	212	68	280	4	1	5	216	69	285
JAMMU & KASHMIR	126	39	165	66	29	95	192	68	260
KARNATAKA	631	97	728	115	16	131	746	113	859
KERALA	7	12	19	8	2	10	15	14	29
MADHYA PRADESH	1396	266	1662	599	142	741	1995	408	2403
MAHARASHTRA	4784	1474	6258	187	25	212	4971	1499	6470
MANIPUR	21	1	22	14	5	19	35	6	41
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	468	121	589	...	...	...	468	121	589
PUNJAB	907	374	1281	...	...	...	907	374	1281
RAJASTHAN	1058	62	1120	18	2	20	1066	64	1130
SIKKIM	6	6	12	6	4	10	12	10	22
TAMIL NADU	3412	1898	5310	...	...	...	3412	1898	5310
TRIPURA	89	23	112	128	57	185	217	80	297
UTTAR PRADESH	2695	513	3208	103	9	112	2798	522	3320
WEST BENGAL	685	136	821	420	66	486	1105	202	1307
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	33	52	85	...	...	...	33	52	85
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	2	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	2
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	879	634	1513	...	...	...	879	634	1513
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	38	9	47	...	...	...	38	9	47
INDIA	19155	6366	25521	1940	465	2405	21095	6831	27926

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(2) Higher Secondary (Old Pattern)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH									
ANDHRA PRADESH									
ASSAM	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
BIHAR	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOA	...	...	...			
GUJARAT									
HARYANA									
HIMACHAL PRADESH									
JAMMU & KASHMIR									
KARNATAKA									
KERALA									
MADHYA PRADESH									
MHARASHTRA									
MANIPUR									
MIZORAM									
NAGALAND									
ORISSA									
PUNJAB									
RAJASTHAN									
SIKKIM									
TAMIL NADU									
TRIPURA									
UTTAR PRADESH									
WEST BENGAL									
A. & N. ISLANDS									
CHANDIGARH									
DADRA & NAGH HAVELI									
DELHI & DTU	...	...	...				...	...	...
DELHI	265	109	374				265	109	374
LAKSHADWEEP									
PONDICHERY									
INDIA	265	109	374	...	...	...	265	109	374

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Pre - Primary			Class - I			Class - II			Class - III			Class - IV			Class - V			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1558	978	2536	278389	212359	490748	197805	148758	346563	146134	108249	254383	118046	82415	200461	102005	66491	168496	843937	619250	1463187
ANDHRA PRADESH	35	18	53	27	13	40	9	3	12	12	7	19	5	5	10	10	9	19	98	55	153
ASSAM	1667	1226	2893	73748	59736	133484	44230	35268	79498	34398	28744	63142	28287	22266	50553	33654	21937	55591	215984	169177	385161
BIHAR	448	306	754	301859	132437	434296	165306	73761	239067	142154	53203	195357	115774	41310	157084	96124	32633	128757	821665	333650	1155315
GOA	...	...	...	303	276	579	206	191	397	169	154	323	153	174	327	271	173	444	1102	968	2070
GUJARAT	8609	5788	14397	88912	83234	172146	68973	53773	122746	65070	52711	117781	54382	37158	91540	51721	32900	84621	337667	265564	603231
HARYANA	459	342	801	54492	44389	98881	47308	36709	84017	43802	37198	81000	37745	30589	68334	33067	26573	59640	216873	175800	392673
HIMACHAL PRADESH	363	263	626	22864	20790	43654	18915	16320	35235	18466	15677	34143	17155	14120	31275	14489	11907	26396	92252	79077	171329
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	11743	8240	19983	8201	6003	14204	8009	6112	14121	7164	5172	12336	6252	4789	11041	41369	30316	71685
KARNATAKA	13169	10767	23936	146035	130107	276142	128044	102592	230636	113674	87043	200717	92116	68960	161076	70573	49276	119849	563611	448745	1012356
KERALA	465	423	888	32424	30957	63381	37311	35504	72815	37597	35245	72842	37962	35524	73486	39203	35751	74954	184962	173404	358366
MADHYA PRADESH	5289	3803	9092	186097	165665	351762	154254	139853	294107	163882	140075	303957	137044	111275	248319	112707	55817	168524	759273	616488	1375761
MAHARASHTRA	11456	9192	20648	211354	187973	399327	181444	154831	336275	174193	147962	322155	147897	114992	262889	134103	97894	231997	860447	712844	1573291
MANIPUR	959	905	1864	616	552	1168	451	416	867	388	352	740	319	303	622	288	291	579	3021	2819	5840
MEGHALAYA	1478	1516	2994	224	222	446	178	198	376	141	154	295	135	138	273	130	118	248	2286	2346	4632
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	107131	85933	193064	101197	63050	164247	99741	57582	157323	62403	41879	104282	48771	32341	81112	419243	280785	700028
PUNJAB	327	212	539	91591	75506	167097	92189	76025	168214	86772	68257	155029	75560	57997	133557	59903	45754	105657	406342	323751	730093
RAJASTHAN	10285	6146	16431	177958	75894	253852	118639	50596	169235	87263	29065	116328	78055	22274	100329	66936	17091	84027	539136	201066	740202
SIKKIM	570	477	1047	823	730	1553	480	435	915	440	391	831	266	248	514	271	248	519	2850	2529	5379
TAMIL NADU	123	76	199	198786	175286	374072	182503	148551	331054	162652	130971	293623	158605	125849	284454	153265	125405	278670	855934	706138	1562072
TRIPURA	16086	17102	33188	12264	11042	23306	8981	7790	16771	8086	7530	15616	6301	4930	11231	4722	3653	8375	56440	52047	108487
UTTAR PRADESH	7025	3362	10387	423526	204372	627898	394085	182813	576898	380457	156213	536670	315996	120096	436092	252223	83993	336216	1773312	750849	2524161
WEST BENGAL	1309	733	2042	380500	281295	661795	198638	145051	343689	166062	118009	284071	133191	93087	226278	122728	69457	192185	1002428	707632	1710060
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	719	606	1325	1660	1397	3057	1569	1403	2972	1503	1305	2808	1492	1203	2695	1374	1109	2483	8317	7023	15340
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	57	45	102	28	32	60	42	32	74	31	26	57	25	27	52	183	162	345
DAMAN & DIU	11	8	19	46	69	115	46	40	86	47	38	85	50	46	96	56	53	109	256	254	510
DELHI	5519	4650	10169	28492	20917	49409	26940	21073	48013	23382	19251	42633	22676	17815	40491	20184	15189	35373	127193	98895	226088
LAKSHADWEEP	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	3	...	3
PONDICHERRY	580	473	1053	1939	1886	3825	2311	2291	4602	2187	2331	4518	2123	2222	4345	1965	2047	4012	11105	11250	22355
INDIA	88510	69372	157882	2833860	2011322	4845182	2180242	1503330	3683572	1966723	1303861	3270584	650934	52073	2703007	1427020	832926	2259946	10147289	6772884	16920173

TABLE II – NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Class - VI			Class - VII			Class - VIII			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	83493	46440	129933	72706	41561	114267	53879	25987	79866	210078	113988	324066
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	3	1	4	4	3	7	2	2	4	9	6	15
ASSAM	27623	22138	49761	26797	22608	49405	19830	15522	35352	74250	60268	134518
BIHAR	71711	19099	90810	53290	14358	67648	41900	9882	51782	166901	43339	210240
GOA	182	164	346	210	153	363	163	117	280	555	434	989
GUJARAT	44734	27501	72235	34640	21507	56147	33643	18381	52024	113017	67389	180406
HARYANA	28043	15249	43292	23764	11187	34951	21800	8948	30748	73607	35384	108991
HIMACHAL PRADESH	14650	10658	25308	12731	9104	21835	11849	8117	19966	39230	27879	67109
JAMMU & KASHMIR	6084	4960	11044	5740	4034	9774	5776	3983	9759	17600	12977	30577
KARNATAKA	62043	41377	103420	50623	34340	84963	43957	23199	67156	156623	98916	255539
KERALA	37988	35470	73458	37174	34723	71897	33434	32339	65773	108596	102532	211128
MADHYA PRADESH	96250	33994	130244	78776	28287	107063	77355	23082	100437	252381	85363	337744
MAHARASHTRA	116971	80701	197672	105628	70028	175656	100111	57274	157385	322710	208003	530713
MANIPUR	305	282	587	300	263	563	226	246	472	831	791	1622
MEGHALAYA	125	109	234	120	92	212	118	85	203	363	286	649
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	31	37	68	31	37	68
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	29878	18997	48875	29016	14656	43672	23770	10536	34306	82664	44189	126853
PUNJAB	49351	33667	83018	40770	27315	68085	35091	23241	58332	125212	84223	209435
RAJASTHAN	64055	11869	75924	51232	9102	60334	42051	6870	48721	157338	27641	184979
SIKKIM	186	164	350	97	97	194	84	78	162	367	339	706
TAMIL NADU	141625	92259	233884	107022	78122	185144	97072	78751	175823	345719	249132	594851
TRIPURA	4413	3271	7684	3604	2775	6379	3337	2306	5643	11354	8352	19706
UTTAR PRADESH	218084	57558	275642	190816	49876	240692	177192	44155	221347	586092	151589	737681
WEST BENGAL	92208	49128	141336	76875	38059	114934	64243	31056	95299	233326	118243	351569
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	1164	1013	2177	868	744	1612	776	653	1429	2808	2410	5218
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	34	29	63	31	23	54	40	27	67	105	79	184
DAMAN & DIU	51	48	99	35	43	78	50	66	116	136	157	293
DELHI	18390	14270	32660	15587	11155	26742	12701	9043	21744	46678	34468	81146
LAKSHADWEEP	1	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	2
PONDICHERRY	1931	1975	3906	1610	1542	3152	1574	1370	2944	5115	4887	10002
INDIA	1211576	622391	1833967	1020066	525758	1545824	902055	435153	1337208	3133697	1583302	4716999

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL) - (Contd.)

B. PRE - UNIVERSITY (OLD PATTERN)

STATE/UT	Arts			Science			Commerce			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL) - (Contd.)

C. HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS (10 + 2 PATTERN)

STATE/UT	(a) Arts		(b) Science				(c) Commerce				(d) Vocational				Total				
	Ist Year		IInd Year		Ist Year		IInd Year		Ist Year		IInd Year		Ist Year		IInd Year		(a+b+c+d)		
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	18	11	15	6	11	9	10	2	7	2	3	1	...	...	...	...	64	31	95
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	2	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	2	6
ASSAM	1682	900	1150	740	720	402	750	400	472	170	222	105	13	12	17	8	5026	2737	7763
BIHAR	508	182	480	172	249	80	209	62	10	1	8	...	21	...	7	...	1492	497	1989
GOA	11	8	5	4	8	...	3	1	31	17	17	15	13	6	7	1	95	52	147
GUJARAT	5157	2602	4681	1903	2343	867	1652	744	3515	1843	2753	1406	703	108	92	83	20896	9556	30452
HARYANA	5676	1015	1998	368	435	90	236	48	703	79	243	34	...	...	...	...	9291	1634	10925
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2552	980	1380	473	729	194	392	111	152	24	86	21	29	2	21	5	5341	1810	7151
JAMMU & KASHMIR	715	394	435	275	417	106	360	72	134	47	102	28	...	...	...	...	2163	922	3085
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	36	42	46	40	40	23	39	42	5	1	...	2	143	157	95	82	404	389	793
MADHYA PRADESH	22244	4891	18307	3886	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	40551	8777	49328
MAHARASHTRA	9936	5824	8247	4485	4234	1485	3962	1156	4884	2233	3856	1618	400	49	361	30	35880	16880	52760
MANIPUR	8	10	5	2	7	7	5	3	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	25	23	48
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	659	440	637	392	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1296	832	2128
PUNJAB	5973	3250	3532	2068	752	349	406	257	266	85	201	41	504	54	265	26	11899	6130	18029
RAJASTHAN	7723	751	7202	576	3513	117	3141	112	1884	69	2242	52	386	13	315	26	26406	1716	28122
SIKKIM	19	9	13	3	12	6	5	6	8	2	2	1	...	2	...	1	59	30	89
TAMIL NADU	10908	6062	7196	4121	7542	2630	5121	1819	4314	2143	2145	1712	6216	1460	4042	1921	47484	21868	69352
TRIPURA	507	286	372	243	143	49	107	44	119	13	99	11	...	...	...	...	1347	646	1993
UTTAR PRADESH	40555	10205	31665	8504	17730	591	13798	498	3918	231	3046	196	...	...	...	...	110712	20225	130937
WEST BENGAL	6095	2141	4856	2087	4156	1740	3608	1504	2631	761	2232	594	475	98	423	53	24476	8978	33454
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	303	269	205	308	77	77	30	63	7	10	3	5	...	...	...	...	625	732	1357
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	6	6	2	2	4	2	1	...	10	6	9	3	...	...	...	...	32	19	51
DAMAN & DIU	23	7	15	9	12	1	6	2	22	8	25	7	...	...	...	...	103	34	137
DELHI	2699	2505	2715	2133	544	148	470	120	829	223	731	200	45	115	41	99	8074	5543	13617
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	33	18	25	16	101	121	62	72	64	51	28	25	69	20	26	5	408	328	736
INDIA	124048	42809	95184	32817	43780	9094	34374	7138	23985	8020	18053	6077	9017	2096	5712	2340	354153	110391	464544

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(3) High/Post Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	2478	1322	3800	29	6	35	2507	1328	3835
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1
ASSAM	506	206	792	374	213	587	960	419	1379
BIHAR	816	44	860	42	3	45	858	47	905
GOA	5	3	8	...	...	...	5	3	8
GUJARAT	872	252	1124	14	2	16	886	254	1140
HARYANA	975	188	1163	2	...	2	977	188	1165
HIMACHAL PRADESH	676	121	797	1	...	1	677	121	798
JAMMU & KASHMIR	282	96	378	78	39	117	360	135	495
KARNATAKA	1516	334	1850	88	18	98	1604	344	1948
KERALA	1164	1556	2720	62	98	160	1226	1654	2880
MADHYA PRADESH	634	89	723	328	61	389	962	150	1112
MAHARASHTRA	8715	2721	11436	719	118	829	9434	2831	12265
MANIPUR	13	3	16	18	8	26	31	11	42
MEGHALAYA	40	25	65	100	40	140	140	65	205
MIZORAM	8	1	9	11	...	11	19	1	20
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	528	134	662	64	20	84	592	154	746
PUNJAB	1940	818	2758	5	5	10	1945	823	2768
RAJASTHAN	2576	96	2672	17	5	22	2593	101	2694
SIKKIM	8	11	19	13	9	22	21	20	41
TAMIL NADU	2801	1612	4413	...	...	...	2801	1612	4413
TRIPURA	94	25	119	232	55	287	326	80	406
UTTAR PRADESH	1783	233	1936	21	3	24	1724	236	1960
WEST BENGAL	2838	554	3392	912	190	1102	3758	744	4494
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	52	77	129	...	...	...	52	77	129
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	3	1	4	...	...	...	3	1	4
DAMAN & DIU	4	...	4	...	...	...	4	...	4
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	68	36	104	...	...	...	68	36	104
INDIA	31396	10558	41954	3130	877	4007	34526	11435	45961

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(4) Middle/Senior Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	2872	1655	3727	71	41	112	2143	1696	3839
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	6	...	6	...	...	...	6	...	6
ASSAM	1824	299	2123	1081	314	1395	2905	613	3518
BIHAR	4424	649	5873	548	158	706	4972	807	5779
GOA	5	3	8	...	...	...	5	3	8
GUJARAT	9038	5278	14316	135	52	187	9173	5330	14503
HARYANA	498	139	637	4	...	4	582	139	641
HIMACHAL PRADESH	436	86	522	1	...	1	437	86	523
JAMMU & KASHMIR	331	130	461	38	64	102	369	194	563
KARNATAKA	5913	2871	8784	927	313	1240	6840	3184	10024
KERALA	634	900	1534	57	86	143	691	966	1677
MADHYA PRADESH	4189	539	4728	1940	372	2312	6129	911	7040
MAHARASHTRA	11341	5637	16978	864	318	1182	12205	5955	18160
MANIPUR	18	4	22	17	8	25	35	12	47
MEGHALAYA	18	16	34	53	22	75	71	38	109
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	1757	198	1955	284	33	237	1961	231	2192
PUNJAB	647	277	924	14	16	30	661	293	954
RAJASTHAN	5751	315	6066	139	9	148	5890	324	6214
SIKKIM	18	8	18	7	8	15	17	16	33
TAMIL NADU	6152	4787	10859	...	...	...	6152	4787	10859
TRIPURA	73	23	96	239	45	284	312	68	380
UTTAR PRADESH	5821	2891	7912	388	122	510	6289	2213	8422
WEST BENGAL	1837	398	2235	1110	197	1307	2947	595	3542
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	8	20	28	...	...	...	8	20	28
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	8	3	11	...	...	...	8	3	11
DAMAN & DIU	3	2	5	...	...	...	3	2	5
DELHI	139	58	197	...	...	...	139	58	197
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	132	52	184	...	...	...	132	52	184
INDIA	63865	26358	89443	7837	2178	10015	78922	28536	99458

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(5) Primary/Junior Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	8487	5779	14186	322	187	429	8729	5886	14615
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	21	3	24	23	3	26	44	6	50
ASSAM	1984	588	2572	1825	518	2343	3809	1186	4915
BIHAR	9086	1843	10849	1289	288	1569	18295	1323	11618
GOA	21	13	34	...	...	...	21	13	34
GUJARAT	2368	1318	3678	17	14	31	2385	1324	3709
HARYANA	1858	162	1212	...	...	...	1858	162	1212
HIMACHAL PRADESH	1468	481	1861	82	34	116	1542	435	1977
JAMMU & KASHMIR	382	143	445	151	83	234	453	226	679
KARNATAKA	3433	1413	4846	927	189	1116	4368	1682	5962
KERALA	655	1859	1714	38	35	65	685	1894	1779
MADHYA PRADESH	11814	1488	13222	6681	1324	7925	18415	2732	21147
MAHARASHTRA	7995	4973	12968	865	389	1174	8868	5282	14142
MANIPUR	83	21	104	41	29	78	124	58	174
MEGHALAYA	13	8	21	58	28	78	63	28	91
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	5221	884	6185	1355	153	1588	6576	1837	7613
PUNJAB	4237	2182	6419	1	9	10	4238	2191	6429
RAJASTHAN	6878	364	7234	249	16	265	7119	388	7499
SIKKIM	25	18	43	38	18	48	55	28	83
TAMIL NADU	14414	7613	22827	...	...	...	14414	7613	22827
TRIPURA	239	24	263	483	68	551	722	92	814
UTTAR PRADESH	38122	3262	33384	787	227	934	38829	3489	34318
WEST BENGAL	18863	1727	12598	5832	1256	6288	15895	2983	18878
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	14	42	56	...	...	...	14	42	56
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	2	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	2
DAMAN & DIU	4	6	18	...	...	...	4	6	18
DELHI	999	681	1688	...	...	...	999	681	1688
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	164	88	244	6	6	12	178	86	256
INDIA	121786	35287	156993	28886	4698	24776	141872	39897	181769

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF
GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(6) Pre-Primary/Pre-Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1	11	12	...	...	...	1	11	12
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	3	1	4	3	1	4
ASSAM	...	16	16	...	5	5	...	21	21
BIHAR	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	33	130	163	...	16	16	33	146	179
HARYANA	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	4	4
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	9	190	207	...	...	...	9	190	207
KERALA	...	20	20	...	...	...	...	20	20
MADHYA PRADESH	22	33	55	11	30	41	33	63	96
MAHARASHTRA	...	94	94	...	32	32	...	126	126
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	10	12	22	17	16	33	27	28	55
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	1	11	12	...	...	...	1	11	12
SIKKIM	...	6	6	...	9	9	...	15	15
TAMIL NADU	12	9	21	...	...	...	12	9	21
TRIPURA	25	335	360	40	185	145	65	440	505
UTTAR PRADESH	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	3	3
WEST BENGAL	7	6	13	3	1	4	10	7	17
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	29	349	378	...	...	...	29	349	378
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	19	19	...	7	7	...	26	26
INDIA	149	1256	1405	74	222	296	223	1478	1701

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Concl.d.)

(7) Grand Total (1 to 6)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	12977	8775	21752	422	154	576	13399	8929	22328
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	28	3	31	26	4	30	54	7	61
ASSAM	4546	1173	5719	3510	1150	4660	8056	2323	10379
BIHAR	14311	1754	16065	1884	441	2325	16195	2195	18390
GOA	36	21	57	...	...	...	36	21	57
GUJARAT	13649	7426	21075	283	91	294	13852	7517	21369
HARYANA	2658	526	3184	6	...	6	2664	526	3190
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2784	676	3460	88	35	123	2872	711	3583
JAMMU & KASHMIR	1841	488	1449	333	215	548	1374	623	1997
KARNATAKA	11582	4913	16415	2857	528	2585	13559	5441	19000
KERALA	2468	3547	6087	157	221	378	2617	3768	6385
MADHYA PRADESH	18855	2335	28390	9479	1929	11408	27534	4264	31798
MAHARASHTRA	32835	14899	47734	2635	794	3429	35470	15693	51163
MANIPUR	135	29	164	98	58	148	225	79	304
MEGHALAYA	81	61	142	228	98	318	381	159	468
MIZORAM	8	1	9	11	...	11	19	1	28
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	7974	1337	9311	1623	286	1829	9597	1543	11140
PUNJAB	7731	3651	11382	28	38	58	7751	3681	11432
RAJASTHAN	16248	848	17096	423	32	455	16671	888	17551
SIKKIM	49	49	98	56	48	96	185	89	194
TAMIL NADU	26791	15839	42630	...	...	...	26791	15839	42630
TRIPURA	528	438	958	1122	338	1452	1642	768	2402
UTTAR PRADESH	48341	6182	46443	1219	361	1580	41568	6463	48023
WEST BENGAL	16238	2821	19851	7477	1718	9187	23787	4531	28238
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	187	191	298	...	...	...	187	191	298
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	15	4	19	...	...	...	15	4	19
DAMAN & DIU	11	8	19	...	...	...	11	8	19
DELHI	2311	1831	4142	...	...	...	2311	1831	4142
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	482	196	598	6	13	19	488	209	617
INDIA	235836	79854	315690	33867	8432	41499	268983	88286	357189

TABLE 1 — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS

A - Intermediate/Pre-Degree/Junior Colleges (Old Pattern)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA	3846	1816	4862	15	8	23
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP	261	135	396	11	1	12
PONDICHERY
INDIA	3387	1151	4458	26	9	35

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
1. Higher Secondary
(a). (18 + 2) pattern

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	581	247	828	6	5	11
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	18146	5493	15639	43	25	68
ASSAM	24225	14877	39102	628	226	846
BIHAR	8345	2438	10775	68	74	134
GOA	19	1	20	...	...	...
GUJARAT	63278	37451	100729	1485	681	2066
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	3123	1588	4631	245	26	271
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	1228	859	2087	29	12	41
KERALA	141	87	228	3	...	3
MADHYA PRADESH	81633	19941	101574	1532	414	1946
MAHARASHTRA	77971	38343	116314	1145	453	1598
MANIPUR	1671	1286	2957	71	58	129
MEGHALAYA	757	381	1058	18	2	12
MIZORAM	575	213	788	18	9	27
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	8841	5313	13354	327	72	399
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	43382	3378	46752	417	13	430
SIKKIM	1832	1775	3607	85	82	167
TAMIL NADU	11849	5883	16932	81	182	183
TRIPURA	8168	4839	13007	182	88	182
UTTAR PRADESH	9682	1982	11584	88	14	94
WEST BENGAL	11368	4392	15752	144	48	192
A. & N. ISLANDS	685	682	1287	11	6	17
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	1241	632	1873	28	9	29
DAMAN & DIU	53	28	73	...	...	...
DELHI	629	582	1131	26	61	87
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	369735	152347	522082	6488	2392	8872

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
1. Higher Secondary
(b). Old Pattern

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH	7268	4134	11402	285	49	254
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA	10625	5028	15653	94	32	126
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA	17893	9162	27055	299	81	380

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
2. High/Post Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	58724	30050	88774	243	121	364
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	8269	6059	14328	114	52	166
ASSAM	94746	61276	156022	1530	449	1979
BIHAR	67712	34434	102146	939	681	1620
GOA	57	29	86	...	...	...
GUJARAT	45168	22443	67611	1064	394	1458
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	1974	1332	3306	106	15	121
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	21307	12059	33366	262	73	335
KERALA	13352	12509	25861	42	44	86
MADHYA PRADESH	49901	11540	61449	976	130	1106
MAHARASHTRA	131502	72100	203602	1936	700	2644
MANI PUR	27078	22074	49152	1295	717	2012
MEGHALAYA	32652	25031	50683	068	875	1743
MIZORAM	13949	14090	28047	1173	237	1410
NAGALAND	46181	40572	86753	1630	657	2287
ORISSA	65264	24346	89610	507	253	840
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	64200	8519	72727	1014	46	1060
SIKKIM	3106	2959	6065	187	124	311
TAMIL NADU	6312	4041	10353	79	82	161
TRIPURA	17477	11799	29276	300	126	506
UTTAR PRADESH	2550	1007	3557	36	10	46
WEST BENGAL	32398	16644	49042	300	63	371
A. & N. ISLANDS	1098	968	2066	17	12	29
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	398	152	550	9	...	9
DAMAN & DIU	293	179	472	...	...	...
DELHI	62	10	80	11	9	20
LAKSHADWEEP	2640	1610	4266	174	33	207
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	800306	430064	1247250	14900	5911	20891

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

B - Schools for General Education
3. Middle/Senior Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	69159	35592	104751	253	138	391
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	14646	10001	25447	365	125	490
ASSAM	79564	62588	142152	3103	573	3676
BIHAR	190840	121346	319386	3435	2921	6356
GOA	68	28	96	...	...	...
GUJARAT	420110	277049	697159	6811	5072	11883
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	17472	14210	31682	575	210	785
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	136258	100370	236628	1080	538	1626
KERALA	10676	9034	20510	35	57	92
MADHYA PRADESH	343039	135111	478150	5978	968	6946
MAHARASHTRA	266176	104050	451034	4038	1510	6348
MANIPUR	25210	20990	46200	2040	774	2822
MEGHALAYA	25910	24217	50127	1335	1019	2354
MIZORAM	22102	20003	42105	2472	631	3103
NAGALAND	37015	33228	71043	2663	594	3257
ORISSA	104655	52250	156905	2025	400	2505
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	149747	34297	184044	2401	125	2526
SIKKIM	2910	2657	5567	200	139	339
TAMIL NADU	15592	10006	26498	73	45	118
TRIPURA	19246	13502	32748	600	155	835
UTTAR PRADESH	10303	1194	11497	90	6	104
WEST BENGAL	31097	10355	41452	242	110	352
A. & N. ISLANDS	645	630	1275	26	13	39
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	5635	3542	9178	74	34	108
DAMAN & DIU	541	434	975	2	1	3
DELHI	250	279	529	3	2	5
LAKSHADWEEP	1205	1522	2727	61	41	102
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	2000072	1181773	3189845	40004	16281	57165

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
4. Primary/Junior Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	244026	150526	394552	1609	439	2128
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	33695	21536	55231	705	212	917
ASSAM	269331	210060	480199	6649	2096	8745
BIHAR	313030	177116	490946	6391	2986	9377
GOA	56	41	97	2	...	2
GUJARAT	203055	153922	356977	3042	1910	5752
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	55598	44155	99753	674	337	1011
KERALA	10130	9314	19452	35	60	95
MADHYA PRADESH	851440	516724	1368164	23612	3551	27163
MAHARASHTRA	308313	245692	554005	5011	1940	6951
MANIPUR	35418	30916	66334	2003	1034	3917
MEGHALAYA	117518	114133	231651	3905	2720	6625
MIZORAM	50781	45520	96309	1973	1770	3743
MAGALAND	55733	50698	106431	4651	1742	6393
ORISSA	390560	243903	642551	7132	1870	9002
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	203052	101394	305246	3653	260	3913
SIKKIM	3246	2691	5937	325	170	503
TAMIL NADU	29459	23085	53344	191	89	280
TRIPURA	57166	42582	99748	3516	647	4163
UTTAR PRADESH	19056	10062	30718	200	45	253
WEST BENGAL	221716	123322	345038	3096	716	3812
A. & N. ISLANDS	963	829	1792	62	15	77
CHANDI GARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	4441	2777	7218	90	21	111
DAMAN & DIU	745	640	1385	8	0	16
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	3002	2457	5459	126	57	183
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	3571946	2326591	5898537	80429	24703	105132

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
5. Pre-Primary/Pre-Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	36	43	79	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	5862	3836	9698	33	43	76
ASSAM	2946	1728	4674	...	43	43
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
COA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	3323	2918	6241	5	118	123
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	2232	1766	3998	1	37	38
KERALA	37	47	84	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	3243	2182	5345	28	58	78
MAHARASHTRA	2638	2128	4758	...	27	27
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	29	24	53	...	...	...
SIKKIM	1718	1484	3114	...	115	115
TAMIL NADU	8	7	15	...	2	2
TRIPURA	28936	28435	41371	58	764	822
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	428	335	755	3	1	4
A. & N. ISLANDS	31	38	61	...	6	6
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	425	466	891	...	19	19
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	43876	37261	81137	128	1233	1353

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
Total (B) (1 to 5)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	372526	216458	588984	2191	703	2894
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	72618	47725	120343	1260	457	1717
ASSAM	478812	351337	822149	11982	3387	15289
BIHAR	587927	335326	923253	18825	6662	17487
GOA	200	99	299	2	...	2
GUJARAT	734934	493783	1228717	13127	8095	21222
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	29837	21184	51021	1131	300	1431
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	227248	164237	391485	2148	1029	3177
KERALA	34344	31791	66135	115	161	276
MADHYA PRADESH	1329256	685426	2014682	32118	5121	37239
MAHARASHTRA	786600	543113	1329713	12938	4638	17588
MANIPUR	89377	75266	164643	6297	2583	8880
MEGHALAYA	176837	164682	341519	6118	4616	10734
MIZORAM	87407	79842	167249	5636	2647	8283
MAGALAND	139729	124498	264227	8944	2993	11937
ORISSA	576528	325892	902420	18871	2675	12746
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	541218	147604	688822	7485	444	7929
SIKKIM	12884	11486	24290	797	638	1435
TAMIL NADU	62420	44782	107122	424	320	744
TRIPURA	122993	93157	216150	4736	1772	6508
UTTAR PRADESH	42311	15845	57356	422	75	497
WEST BENGAL	296991	155848	452839	3793	938	4731
A. & N. ISLANDS	3422	3859	6481	116	52	168
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	11716	7183	18819	193	64	257
DAMAN & DIU	1632	1273	2905	18	9	19
DELHI	941	799	1740	40	72	112
LAKSHADWEEP	7288	6863	13343	361	158	511
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	6819908	4145998	10965906	143192	58601	193793

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
1. Agriculture and Forestry

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	23	...	23	1	...	1
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT	248	32	280	5	...	5
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA	170	3	173	3	...	3
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN	42	131	173	...	...	...
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	483	166	649	9	...	9

TABLE 1 -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
2. Fine Arts (Including Music and Dancing)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM	228	162	390	13	6	19
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT	7	4	11	...	...	...
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA	31	20	51	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	...	31	31	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	19	7	26	4	...	4
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN	25	31	56	...	...	...
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA	318	255	565	17	6	23

TABLE 1 — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
3. Medicine (Nursing and Midwifery)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	11	28	39	2	1	3
ASSAM
BIHAR	1	1
GOA
GUJARAT	19	115	134	3	8	11
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL	...	47	47	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA	30	190	220	5	10	15

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
4. Teacher Training

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	534	536	1070	48	14	62
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	8	30	38	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	368	305	673	18	5	23
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	31	4	35	18	2	12
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	10	12	22	...	2	2
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	9	8	17	1	...	1
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	968	895	1855	77	23	100

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
5. Industrial/Arts and Crafts

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	51	2	53	1	...	1
ASSAM	187	144	251	10	6	16
BIHAR	18	8	18	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	...	...	...	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	126	80	206	3	1	4
MADHYA PRADESH	465	121	586	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	72	322	394	28	40	68
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	4	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	216	108	324	9	7	16
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	36	3	39	2	...	2
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	1	...	1
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	1887	788	1875	46	54	100

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
6. For the Handicapped

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	78	39	109	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	52	20	72	12	6	18
BIHAR	37	17	54	3	6	9
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	487	149	636	19	5	24
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	68	15	75	1	...	1
KERALA	18	9	19	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	22	8	30	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	81	32	113	9	...	9
MANIPUR	16	2	18	1	1	2
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	28	2	22	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	19	12	31	...	...	...
TRIPURA	7	7	14	1	1	2
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	1	...	1	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	1	1	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	882	313	1195	46	19	65

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
7. Reformatory/Certified

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	157	9	166	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	47	...	47	...	...	...
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	119	12	131	2	...	2
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	96	...	96	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	6	3	9	1	...	1
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	7	9	16	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	432	33	465	3	...	3

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
B. Oriental Studies

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	124	95	219	19	...	19
BIHAR	149	100	249	...	4	4
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	9	5	14	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	427	240	667	1	...	1
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	202	10	212	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	20	12	32	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	5	11	16	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	25	8	33	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	961	481	1442	20	4	24

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
9. Social (Adult) Education

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	43787	24338	68125	1183	419	1602
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	18742	15587	34329	...	...	...
ASSAM	34311	30802	65113	725	415	1140
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	37598	33769	71367	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	7	...	?	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	5786	5378	11076	...	...	...
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	95196	54290	149486	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	79992	84241	164233	358	1523	1873
MANIPUR	16588	2417	19005	722	516	1238
MEGHALAYA	17478	12517	29995	1168	548	1708
MEIZORAM	6214	6818	12232	1282	1178	2452
MAGALAND	9173	8371	17544	578	138	708
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	11417	5821	17238	446	195	641
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	2432	1754	4186	...	...	...
TRIPURA	4634	6168	10794	369	186	555
UTTAR PRADESH*	4687	3886	7613	26	1	27
WEST BENGAL	9779	4643	14422	214	129	343
A. & N. ISLANDS	192	288	480	49	153	202
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	1861	439	1588	45	5	50
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	186	1422	1608	38	98	128
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	399188	301253	788353	7171	5472	12643

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
10. Others

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	522	189	711	27	5	32
BIHAR	6	...	6	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	...	...	...	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	418	262	680	6	2	8
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	57	33	90	41	10	51
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	46	34	80	1	1	2
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	478	245	723	7	1	8
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	8269	5930	14199	483	98	581
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	9796	6693	16489	565	117	682

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
Total (C) (1 to 10)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	44814	24386	69200	1183	419	1602
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	18827	15617	34444	4	1	5
ASSAM	35391	31412	66803	886	438	1244
BIHAR	282	125	327	3	11	14
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	39821	34622	73643	77	27	104
MARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	15	30	45	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	6611	5887	12498	8	2	10
KERALA	167	189	276	3	1	4
MADHYA PRADESH	95981	54468	150449	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	88288	84298	164586	367	1523	1890
MANIPUR	16733	2774	19507	784	567	1351
MEGHALAYA	17846	12822	30668	1178	545	1723
MIZORAM	6214	6818	12232	1282	1178	2452
NAGALAND	9258	8489	17659	581	133	714
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	11584	5985	17489	446	195	641
SIKKIM	14	12	26	...	2	2
TAMIL NADU	2679	1894	4573	9	7	16
TRIPURA	5119	6412	11531	377	188	565
UTTAR PRADESH	4616	3814	7630	27	1	28
WEST BENGAL	18189	18631	28740	699	227	926
A. & N. ISLANDS	192	288	480	49	153	282
CHANDIGARH	1	...	1	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	1861	439	1580	45	5	50
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	1	1	1	...	1
LAKSHADWEEP	186	1422	1608	38	98	128
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	414841	311867	725108	7959	5785	13664

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Concl'd.)

21. Grand Total (A+B+C)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	416540	240844	657384	3374	1122	4496
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	91445	63342	154787	1264	458	1722
ASSAM	506203	302749	808952	12708	3825	16533
BIHAR	508129	335451	923580	10952	6501	17453
GOA	200	99	299	2	...	2
GUJARAT	773955	520405	1302360	13205	8121	21326
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	29852	21214	51066	1131	300	1431
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	233959	170124	403983	2163	1032	3195
KERALA	34511	31900	66411	118	162	280
MADHYA PRADESH	1425237	739886	2165123	32118	5121	37239
MAHARASHTRA	866808	627411	1494299	13297	6161	19458
MANIPUR	106110	70040	184150	7001	3150	10231
MEGHALAYA	194603	177504	372107	7296	5161	12457
MIZORAM	93621	85860	179481	6926	3026	10952
NAGALAND	140979	132907	281886	9525	3126	12651
ORISSA	579574	326900	906472	10006	2600	12774
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	552722	153509	706311	7931	639	8570
SIKKIM	12818	11490	24316	797	630	1435
TAMIL NADU	65899	46596	111695	433	327	760
TRIPURA	120112	99569	227681	5113	1960	7073
UTTAR PRADESH	46927	10059	64986	449	76	525
WEST BENGAL	315100	165679	480779	4492	1165	5657
A. & N. ISLANDS	3614	3347	6961	165	205	370
CHANDIGARH	1	...	1	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	12777	7542	20319	230	69	307
DAMAN & DIU	1632	1273	2905	10	9	19
DELHI	941	000	1741	41	72	113
LAKSHADWEEP	7727	7620	15347	402	241	643
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	7237256	4458216	11695472	151317	56155	207472

TABLE 11 — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL)

A. INTERMEDIATE/PRE-DEGREE/JUNIOR COLLEGES (OLD PATTERN)

STATE/UT	Arts			Science			Commerce			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
BIHAR	164	68	232	32	5	37	13	1	14	209	74	283
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	3002	2126	5928	751	454	1205	1447	423	1870	6000	3003	9003
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	153	39	192	...	...	...	...	...	...	153	39	192
MIZORAM	575	213	788	...	...	...	...	...	...	575	213	788
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	2686	982	3668	193	25	218	167	9	176	3046	1016	4062
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	74	48	114	146	74	220	41	21	62	261	135	396
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	7454	3468	10922	1122	558	1680	1668	454	2122	10244	4400	14724

TABLE II — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL) - (Contd.)

B. PRE - UNIVERSITY (OLD PATTERN)

STATE/UT	Arts			Science			Commerce			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL) - (Contd.)

C. HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS (10 + 2 PATTERN)

STATE/UT	(a) Arts		(b) Science				(c) Commerce				(d) Vocational				Total				
	Ist Year		IInd Year		Ist Year		IInd Year		Ist Year		IInd Year		Ist Year		IInd Year		(a+b+c+d)		
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	5	1	4	1	2	1	2	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	15	3	18
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	1036	244	914	296	277	72	423	72	14	2	13	6	...	...	...	...	2677	692	3369
ASSAM	2774	1305	1730	880	1050	450	899	509	802	305	309	110	25	20	9	1	7598	3580	11178
BIHAR	370	165	257	180	129	73	89	49	11	6	4	2	...	...	...	...	860	475	1335
GOA	2	...	1	...	3	...	2	1	5	...	1	...	1	...	4	...	19	1	20
GUJARAT	5241	3640	3461	2125	1747	455	1230	346	3610	2579	2384	2027	1048	910	615	445	19336	12527	31863
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	628	221	246	142	223	71	125	33	47	4	38	3	12	3	6	4	1325	481	1806
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	2	...	...	...	1	4	1	2	2	1	...	...	8	12	3	7	17	26	43
MADHYA PRADESH	17782	4421	14383	3276	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32165	7697	39862
MAHARASHTRA	4494	1984	3184	1324	1257	393	976	278	1778	730	1443	416	108	7	82	5	11322	5137	18459
MANIPUR	239	143	138	61	93	63	55	21	17	4	13	3	...	...	...	...	555	295	850
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	753	479	729	460	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1482	939	2421
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	5055	327	5007	272	2034	62	2000	36	715	24	957	7	174	1	164	6	16106	735	16841
SIKKIM	108	81	62	55	53	41	50	46	17	4	10	2	...	6	...	4	300	239	539
TAMIL NADU	391	252	241	182	182	116	121	82	177	99	130	91	249	148	212	131	1703	1101	2804
TRIPURA	300	138	226	98	101	19	63	8	67	4	63	1	...	...	...	...	820	268	1088
UTTAR PRADESH	908	297	861	244	553	31	531	24	151	16	142	13	...	...	...	...	3144	625	3771
WEST BENGAL	587	199	548	171	400	88	318	95	309	64	259	47	199	20	193	9	2813	693	3506
A. & N. ISLANDS	78	68	44	38	8	3	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	134	109	243
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	76	63	77	34	4	1	2	1	121	35	32	12	...	...	...	...	312	146	458
DAMAN & DIU	8	6	5	6	7	4	2	...	16	2	15	2	...	...	...	...	53	20	73
DELHI	15	8	19	14	13	6	5	9	5	3	3	4	...	...	...	...	60	44	104
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	40852	14042	32137	9859	8137	1953	6898	1612	7865	3882	5817	2746	1824	1127	1288	612	104818	35833	140651

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Pre-Primary			Class - I			Class - II			Class - III			Class - IV			Class - V			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	299	208	507	112350	71434	183784	76732	43446	120178	46054	33138	79192	35728	23442	59170	31592	15970	47562	302755	187638	490393
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	5862	3836	9698	17639	13156	30795	10463	7661	18124	8278	5567	13845	6428	4614	11042	5392	3564	8956	54062	38398	92460
ASSAM	2946	1728	4674	124924	94201	219125	60936	49728	110664	46912	37667	84579	36559	29272	65831	39221	30154	69375	311498	242750	554248
BIHAR	4997	3676	8673	171457	106877	278334	94023	55761	149784	72983	43502	116485	61646	35126	96772	51249	29418	80667	456355	274360	730715
GOA	...	...	...	16	21	37	27	17	44	16	12	28	22	13	35	26	11	37	107	74	181
GUJARAT	3323	2918	6241	148877	141745	310622	115982	83516	199498	99082	65445	164527	74168	46474	120642	69992	38781	108773	531424	378879	910303
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	92	61	153	4707	4286	8993	3451	2953	6404	3428	2708	6136	3230	2470	5700	2924	1965	4889	17832	14443	32275
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	2232	1766	3998	43184	36125	79309	37059	29046	66105	33232	25833	59065	27347	19998	47345	19878	13527	33405	162932	126295	289227
KERALA	37	47	84	4869	4440	9309	4596	4498	9494	4395	3970	8365	4119	3841	7960	3723	3377	7100	22139	20173	42312
MADHYA PRADESH	3666	2331	5997	249412	163179	412591	201144	134088	335232	227025	122880	349905	166881	89145	256026	124741	65833	190574	972869	577456	1550325
MHARASHTRA	10233	8896	19129	155160	127692	282852	122940	96450	219390	116454	86958	203412	86089	60753	146842	69038	43785	112823	559914	424534	984448
MANIPUR	21580	18635	40215	14774	12651	27425	10981	9497	20478	7439	6569	14008	6687	5546	12233	6060	5017	11077	67521	57915	125436
MEGHALAYA	59877	53821	113698	38796	37647	76443	13880	13184	27064	11834	10636	22470	11608	10244	21852	11284	10232	21516	147279	135764	283043
MIZORAM	...	...	...	21344	19106	40450	10767	9479	20246	9951	8777	18728	8766	8232	16998	8164	7447	15611	58992	53041	112033
NAGALAND	31999	27790	59789	18863	16807	35670	16208	16034	32242	13554	12076	25630	11876	10582	22458	11877	9711	21588	104377	93000	197377
ORISSA	...	...	...	147959	98733	246692	107987	62288	170275	90633	53014	143647	59403	31889	91292	45416	24429	69845	451398	270353	721751
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	3349	1722	5071	141703	55121	196824	94468	36748	131216	55437	15288	70725	46817	10452	57269	40693	8441	49134	382467	127772	510239
SIKKIM	1710	1404	3114	3092	2457	5549	1560	1345	2905	1460	1307	2767	1151	1126	2277	1066	1072	2138	10039	8711	18750
TAMIL NADU	8	7	15	11356	9183	20539	8616	7753	16369	7743	5490	13233	7597	4377	11974	6094	4216	10310	41414	31026	72440
TRIPURA	20936	20435	41371	28824	24296	53120	16256	11701	27957	14800	11365	26165	10698	5384	16082	7415	5307	12722	98929	78488	177417
UTTAR PRADESH	238	22	260	5729	3849	9578	5265	2534	7799	4930	2043	6973	4163	1632	5795	3849	1299	5148	24174	11379	35553
WEST BENGAL	430	342	772	87621	54373	141994	54696	29000	83696	34906	21161	56067	27886	15313	43199	26262	11904	38166	231801	132093	363894
A & N. ISLANDS	160	153	313	520	509	1029	384	336	720	334	301	635	303	294	597	350	308	658	2051	1901	3952
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	2374	1741	4115	1756	1269	3025	1842	1258	3100	1501	774	2275	1107	563	1670	8580	5605	14185
DAMAN & DIU	9	9	18	189	121	310	171	141	312	164	174	338	212	195	407	237	183	420	982	823	1805
DELHI	12	49	61	92	58	150	58	73	131	55	45	100	72	32	104	82	50	132	371	307	678
LAKSHADWEEP	485	486	971	889	772	1661	901	768	1669	921	844	1765	965	820	1785	839	684	1523	5000	4374	9374
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	174480	150342	324822	1576720	1100580	2677300	1071707	709314	1781021	913862	578028	1491890	701922	422040	1123962	588571	337248	925819	5027262	3297552	8324814

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Class - VI			Class - VII			Class - VIII			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	21386	10133	31519	18195	7813	26008	12498	4829	17127	52079	22575	74654
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	4232	2658	6890	3562	2022	5584	3090	1788	4878	10884	6468	17352
ASSAM	36003	27759	63762	34967	24842	59609	28175	19340	47515	99145	71741	170886
BIHAR	36479	18358	54837	30733	14794	45527	24875	11486	36361	92087	44638	136725
GOA	24	10	34	18	6	24	15	5	20	57	21	78
GUJARAT	51135	28437	79572	43929	26573	70502	38003	18880	54883	131067	73890	204957
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2649	1709	4358	2247	1484	3731	2065	1154	3219	6961	4347	11308
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	17179	10885	28064	13977	9111	23088	10878	6052	16930	42034	26048	68082
KERALA	3343	3032	6375	2945	2736	5681	2457	2389	4846	8745	8157	16902
MADHYA PRADESH	95913	34420	130333	78517	25241	103758	73890	21271	95161	246320	80932	329252
MAHARASHTRA	56403	34041	90444	50191	28748	78939	43045	21490	64535	149639	84279	233918
MANIPUR	5294	4206	9500	4996	4047	9043	4772	3907	8679	15062	12160	27222
MEGHALAYA	9504	8683	18187	5654	6348	12002	5110	5277	10387	20268	20308	40576
MIZORAM	7563	6679	14242	6375	5877	12252	5483	5399	10882	19421	17955	37376
NAGALAND	10200	9088	19288	8943	7968	16911	7266	6474	13740	26409	23530	49939
ORISSA	31980	15953	47933	28142	14304	42446	23902	10945	34847	84024	41202	125226
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	38706	6362	45068	32163	4790	36953	27073	3774	30847	97942	14926	112868
SIKKIM	728	785	1513	508	542	1050	444	437	881	1680	1764	3444
TAMIL NADU	5175	3524	8699	4964	3085	8049	3971	2772	6743	14110	9381	23491
TRIPURA	6688	4734	11422	4877	3014	7891	4280	2688	6968	15845	10436	26281
UTTAR PRADESH	3301	903	4204	3294	732	4026	3120	646	3766	9715	2281	11996
WEST BENGAL	19021	7282	26303	14785	5177	19962	12820	4201	17021	46626	16660	63286
A. & N. ISLANDS	378	257	635	282	209	491	246	283	529	906	749	1655
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	861	385	1246	636	329	965	566	296	862	2063	1010	3073
DAMAN & DIU	187	147	334	117	104	221	128	99	227	432	350	782
DELHI	115	133	248	137	95	232	105	96	201	357	324	681
LAKSHADWEEP	680	527	1207	546	415	961	536	396	932	1762	1338	3100
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	465127	241090	706217	395700	200206	595906	336813	156174	492987	1197640	597470	1795110

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Class III			Class I			Class VI			Class XII			Total (Classes III-X)			Grand Total (Pre Primary to X)		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	9843	3098	12941	7834	3144	10978	...	...	...	...	...	...	17677	6242	23919	372511	216455	588966
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	2429	1243	3672	2546	924	3490	...	...	...	...	...	...	4995	2167	7162	69941	47033	116974
ASSAM	27739	17292	45031	24832	15974	40806	...	...	...	...	...	...	52571	33266	85837	463214	347757	810971
BIHAR	21551	9176	30727	16865	6603	23468	...	...	...	...	...	...	38416	15779	54195	506858	334777	921635
GOA	4	1	5	2	2	4	11	...	11	...	...	...	17	3	20	101	90	279
GUJARAT	29570	16195	45765	23537	12292	35829	...	...	...	...	...	...	53107	20407	81594	715590	481256	1196854
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2111	1067	3178	1608	846	2454	...	...	...	...	...	...	3719	1913	5632	28512	20703	49215
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	9034	4620	13654	7664	4533	12199	...	...	...	...	...	...	16700	9153	25853	221666	161496	383162
KERALA	2107	2063	4170	1336	1372	2708	...	...	...	...	...	...	3443	3435	6878	34327	31765	66092
MADHYA PRADESH	39999	11027	51026	35903	8314	44217	...	...	...	...	...	...	75902	19341	95243	1297091	677729	1974820
MHARASHTRA	36007	17128	53135	27718	12035	39753	...	...	...	...	...	...	63725	29163	92888	773278	537976	1311254
MANIPUR	3077	2497	5574	3162	2399	5561	...	...	...	...	...	...	6239	4896	11135	88822	74971	163793
MEGHALAYA	4841	4974	9815	4296	3597	7893	...	...	...	...	...	...	9137	8571	17708	176684	164643	341327
MIZORAM	4784	5073	9857	3635	3560	7195	...	...	...	...	...	...	8419	8633	17052	86832	79629	166461
MAGALAND	4751	4233	8984	4192	3735	7927	...	...	...	...	...	...	8943	7968	16911	139729	124498	264227
ORISSA	21546	7526	29072	18078	5872	23950	...	...	...	...	...	...	39624	13398	53022	575046	324953	899999
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	25552	2556	28108	19151	1615	20766	...	...	...	...	...	...	44703	4171	48874	525112	146869	671981
SIKKIM	436	503	939	349	269	618	...	...	...	...	...	...	785	772	1557	12504	11247	23751
TAMIL NADU	3204	2055	5259	1989	1139	3128	...	...	...	...	...	...	5193	3194	8387	60717	43601	104318
TRIPURA	4943	2901	7844	2456	1064	3520	...	...	...	...	...	...	7399	3965	11364	122173	92889	215062
UTTAR PRADESH	2966	387	3353	2310	373	2683	...	...	...	...	...	...	5276	760	6036	39165	14420	53585
WEST BENGAL	9785	3147	12932	5966	2455	8421	...	...	...	...	...	...	15751	5602	21353	294178	154355	448533
A & N. ISLANDS	218	187	405	113	113	226	...	...	...	...	...	...	331	300	631	3288	2950	6238
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	444	200	644	317	142	459	...	...	...	...	...	...	761	342	1103	11404	6957	18361
DAMAN & DIU	98	54	152	67	26	93	...	...	...	...	...	...	165	80	245	1579	1253	2832
DELHI	47	57	104	46	23	69	33	17	50	27	27	54	153	124	277	881	755	1636
LAKSHADWEEP	314	216	530	204	135	339	...	...	...	...	...	...	518	351	869	7280	6063	13343
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	267400	119476	386876	216198	92556	308754	44	17	61	27	27	54	483669	212076	695745	6708571	4107098	10815669

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION,
 VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL, SPECIAL & OTHER EDUCATION
 (SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Contd)

E(1) - VOCATIONAL & PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION

STATE/UT	1. Agriculture & Forestry		2. Fine Arts (Inclg. Music & Dancing)		3. Medicine Nursing & Midwifery		4. Teacher Training		5. Industrial/ Arts & Craft		6. others		Total (1 to 6)		
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	23	...	...	...	11	28	...	...	51	2	...	...	85	30	115
ASSAM	228	162	...	...	...	...	107	144	130	9	465	315	780
BIHAR	10	8	...	...	10	8	18
GOA
GUJARAT	248	32	7	4	19	115	534	536	...	...	...	...	808	687	1495
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH	8	30	...	...	8	30	38
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA	31	20	...	...	...	...	126	80	...	...	157	100	257
MADHYA PRADESH	31	...	...	...	...	465	121	...	...	465	152	617
MAHARASHTRA	170	...	19	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	189	10	199
MANIPUR	72	322	...	...	72	322	394
MEGHALAYA	368	305	...	...	...	...	368	305	673
MIZORAM
NAGALAND	31	4	...	...	...	...	31	4	35
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN	42	131	25	31	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	67	162	229
SIKKIM	10	12	4	...	...	...	14	12	26
TAMIL NADU	216	108	...	...	216	108	324
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH	9	8	...	...	...	...	9	8	17
WEST BENGAL	47	...	...	36	3	...	...	36	50	86
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	483	166	310	255	30	190	952	865	1095	818	130	9	3000	2303	5303

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION,
VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL, SPECIAL & OTHER EDUCATION
(SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Contd.)

E(ii) - SPECIAL/OTHER EDUCATION

STATE/UT	7. For the Handicapped		8. Reformatory/ Certified		9. Oriental Studies		10. Social (Adlt) Education		11. Others		Total (7 to 11)		Grand Total (1 to 11)			
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	70	39	157	9	...	...	43787	24338	...	...	44014	24386	68400	44014	24386	68400
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	18742	15587	...	...	18742	15587	34329	18827	15617	34444
ASSAM	52	20	47	...	124	95	34311	30802	392	180	34926	31097	66023	35391	31412	66803
BIHAR	37	17	...	...	149	100	...	...	6	...	192	117	309	202	125	327
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	487	149	119	12	9	5	37598	33769	...	...	38213	33935	72148	39021	34622	73643
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIDRACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	7	...	7	15	30	45
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	60	15	427	240	5706	5370	...	...	6193	5625	11818	6193	5625	11818
KERALA	10	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	9	19	167	109	276
MADHYA PRADESH	22	8	96	...	202	10	95196	54290	...	...	95516	54308	149824	95981	54460	150441
MHARASHTRA	81	32	6	3	20	12	79992	84241	...	...	80099	84288	164387	80288	84298	164586
MANIPUR	16	2	...	...	...	...	16588	2417	57	33	16661	2452	19113	16733	2774	19507
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...	17478	12517	...	...	17478	12517	29995	17846	12822	30668
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	6214	6018	...	...	6214	6018	12232	6214	6018	12232
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	9173	8371	46	34	9219	8405	17624	9250	8409	17659
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	20	2	...	...	...	...	11417	5821	...	...	11437	5823	17260	11504	5985	17489
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	12	26
TAMIL NADU	19	12	7	9	5	11	2432	1754	...	...	2463	1786	4249	2679	1894	4573
TRIPURA	7	7	...	...	...	...	4634	6160	478	245	5119	6412	11531	5119	6412	11531
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	4607	3006	...	...	4607	3006	7613	4616	3014	7630
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	25	8	9779	4643	8269	5930	18073	10581	28654	18109	10631	28740
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	192	288	...	...	192	288	480	192	288	480
CHANDIGARH	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	1061	439	...	...	1061	439	1500	1061	439	1500
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	1
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	186	1422	...	...	186	1422	1608	186	1422	1608
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	822	298	492	48	961	481	399093	301253	9255	6422	410623	308502	719125	413623	310805	724428

APPENDIX-B

TABLE II — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING
GENERAL EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL,
SPECIAL, OTHER EDUCATION
(SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Concl'd.)

GRAND TOTAL (A+B+C+D+E)

State/UT	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	416540	240844	657384
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	91445	63342	154787
ASSAM	586203	382749	888952
BIHAR	588129	335451	923580
GOA	200	99	299
GUJARAT	773955	528405	1302360
HARYANA	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	29852	21214	51066
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	233859	170124	403983
KERALA	34511	31900	66411
MADHYA PRADESH	1425237	739886	2165123
MAHARASHTRA	866888	627411	1494299
MANIPUR	186110	78840	184150
MEGHALAYA	194683	177584	372187
MIZORAM	93621	85868	179481
NAGALAND	148979	132987	281886
ORISSA	579574	326988	906482
PUNJAB	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	552722	153589	786311
SIKKIM	12818	11498	24316
TAMIL NADU	658999	46596	111695
TRIPURA	128112	99569	227681
UTTAR PRADESH	46927	18059	64986
WEST BENGAL	315100	165679	480779
A. & N. ISLANDS	3614	3347	6961
CHANDIGARH	1	...	1
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	12777	7542	28319
DAMAN & DIU	1632	1273	2985
DELHI	941	800	1741
LAKSHADWEEP	7727	7628	15347
PONDICHERY	...	...	...
INDIA	7237256	4458216	11695472

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL)

(1) Higher Secondary (10+2 Pattern)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	6	5	11	...	...	...	6	5	11
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	19	3	22	24	22	46	43	25	68
ASSAM	250	72	322	370	154	524	620	226	846
BIHAR	52	74	126	2	...	2	54	74	128
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	1381	578	1959	24	23	47	1405	601	2006
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	243	26	269	2	...	2	245	26	271
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	93	36	129	6	3	9	99	39	138
KERALA	1	...	1	2	...	2	3	...	3
MADHYA PRADESH	960	238	1206	564	176	740	1532	414	1946
MAHARASHTRA	1121	449	1570	24	4	28	1145	453	1598
MANIPUR	27	14	41	44	44	88	71	58	129
MEGHALAYA	8	2	10	2	...	2	10	2	12
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	327	72	399	...	...	...	327	72	399
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	413	12	425	4	1	5	417	13	430
SIKKIM	35	27	62	50	55	105	85	82	167
TAMIL NADU	81	102	183	...	...	...	81	102	183
TRIPURA	42	36	78	60	44	104	102	80	182
UTTAR PRADESH	77	13	90	3	1	4	80	14	94
WEST BENGAL	82	32	114	62	16	78	144	48	192
A. & N. ISLANDS	11	6	17	...	...	...	11	6	17
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	19	9	28	1	...	1	20	9	29
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	26	61	87	...	...	...	26	61	87
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	5282	1867	7149	1244	543	1787	6526	2410	8936

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(2) Higher Secondary (Old Pattern)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI	11	9	20	...	...	...	11	9	20
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	11	9	20	...	...	...	11	9	20

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(3) High/Post Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	232	114	346	11	7	18	243	121	364
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	29	8	37	85	44	129	114	52	166
ASSAM	522	245	767	1888	284	1212	1530	449	1979
BIHAR	831	640	1471	97	43	140	928	683	1611
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	1056	390	1446	8	4	12	1064	394	1458
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	285	49	254	...	...	...	285	49	254
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	244	68	312	18	5	23	262	73	335
KERALA	34	34	68	8	10	18	42	44	86
MADHYA PRADESH	564	72	636	412	58	470	976	130	1106
MAHARASHTRA	1789	679	2468	147	29	176	1936	708	2644
MANIPUR	384	75	459	911	642	1553	1295	717	2012
MEGHALAYA	225	243	468	643	632	1275	868	875	1743
MIZORAM	546	115	661	645	131	776	1191	246	1437
NAGALAND	537	191	728	1093	466	1559	1630	657	2287
ORISSA	479	228	699	188	33	141	587	253	840
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	1012	44	1056	2	2	4	1014	46	1060
SIKKIM	79	51	130	188	73	181	187	124	311
TAMIL NADU	79	82	161	...	...	...	79	82	161
TRIPURA	82	48	130	298	78	376	388	126	586
UTTAR PRADESH	36	18	46	...	...	...	36	18	46
WEST BENGAL	224	41	265	83	22	105	307	63	370
A. & N. ISLANDS	17	12	29	...	...	...	17	12	29
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	9	...	9	...	...	...	9	...	9
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	170	33	203	4	...	4	174	33	207
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	9385	3464	12849	5689	2483	8172	15874	5947	21821

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(4) Middle/Senior Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	214	122	336	39	16	55	253	138	391
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	72	28	100	293	97	390	365	125	490
ASSAM	1564	274	1838	1539	299	1838	3183	573	3676
BIHAR	3869	2782	5651	324	213	537	3393	2995	6388
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	6780	4968	11768	31	91	122	6811	5879	11890
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	186	15	121	...	...	...	186	15	121
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	950	469	1419	138	69	207	1088	538	1626
KERALA	33	58	83	2	7	9	35	57	92
MADHYA PRADESH	3213	494	3707	2765	474	3239	5978	968	6946
MAHARASHTRA	3863	1322	5185	975	188	1163	4838	1518	6348
MANIPUR	557	87	644	1491	687	2178	2048	774	2822
MEGHALAYA	268	228	488	1875	799	1874	1335	1819	2354
MIZORAM	1882	454	2336	598	177	767	2472	631	3103
NAGALAND	756	74	830	1987	528	2427	2663	594	3257
ORISSA	1667	434	2101	358	46	404	2825	488	2585
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	2378	111	2481	31	14	45	2481	125	2526
SIKKIM	84	58	134	116	91	207	208	141	341
TAMIL NADU	73	45	118	...	...	...	73	45	118
TRIPURA	119	38	149	561	125	686	688	155	835
UTTAR PRADESH	98	6	104	...	...	...	98	6	104
WEST BENGAL	134	64	198	188	45	153	242	189	351
A. & N. ISLANDS	26	13	39	...	...	...	26	13	39
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	71	33	104	3	1	4	74	34	108
DAMAN & DIU	2	1	3	...	...	...	2	1	3
DELHI	3	2	5	...	...	...	3	2	5
LAKSHADWEEP	61	41	102	...	...	...	61	41	102
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	28827	12289	40236	12346	3959	16305	48373	16168	56541

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(5) Primary/Junior Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1146	395	1531	543	54	597	1689	439	2128
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	247	73	320	458	139	597	705	212	917
ASSAM	2658	1114	3764	3999	982	4981	6649	2896	8745
BIHAR	5627	2573	8200	823	337	1160	6458	2918	9368
GOA	2	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	2
GUJARAT	3828	1676	5496	22	227	249	3842	1903	5745
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	531	183	714	44	27	71	575	218	793
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	618	387	917	88	35	123	698	342	1040
KERALA	27	44	71	8	16	24	35	60	95
MADHYA PRADESH	11616	1448	13064	11996	2183	14099	23612	3551	27163
MAHARASHTRA	3631	1749	5380	1388	191	1579	5011	1940	6951
MANIPUR	1834	186	2020	1849	848	2697	2883	1834	3917
MEGHALAYA	1888	1868	3756	1898	1322	3220	3698	2382	6080
MIZORAM	1573	1481	3054	488	289	687	1973	1778	3743
NAGALAND	2274	797	3071	2377	945	3322	4651	1742	6393
ORISSA	6475	1653	8128	657	217	874	7132	1878	9010
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	3587	231	3738	146	29	175	3653	268	3913
SIKKIM	165	82	247	168	94	254	325	176	501
TAMIL NADU	191	89	280	...	...	...	191	89	280
TRIPURA	448	182	558	388	545	3613	3516	647	4163
UTTAR PRADESH	285	43	248	3	2	5	288	45	253
WEST BENGAL	1884	467	2351	1212	249	1461	3896	716	3812
A. & N. ISLANDS	62	15	77	...	...	...	62	15	77
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	88	19	99	18	2	12	98	21	111
DAMAN & DIU	8	8	16	...	...	...	8	8	16
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	125	57	182	1	...	1	126	57	183
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	49746	15842	65588	31134	8653	39787	88888	24495	105375

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(6) Pre-Primary/Pre-Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	13	17	30	20	26	46	33	43	76
ASSAM	...	18	18	...	25	25	...	43	43
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	5	92	97	...	26	26	5	118	123
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	1	37	38	...	...	...	1	37	38
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	6	15	21	14	43	57	20	58	78
MAHARASHTRA	...	19	19	...	8	8	...	27	27
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	21	43	64	186	295	481	207	338	545
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	24	24	...	91	91	...	115	115
TAMIL NADU	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	2	2
TRIPURA	24	553	577	34	211	245	58	764	822
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	2	2	4	2	...	2	4	2	6
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	6	6
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	19	19	...	19	19	...	38	38
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	72	847	919	256	744	1000	328	1591	1919

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Concl.d.)

(7) Grand Total (1 to 6)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1598	626	2224	593	77	670	2191	783	2894
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	388	129	589	888	328	1288	1268	457	1717
ASSAM	4986	1723	6789	6916	1664	8580	11982	3387	15289
BIHAR	9579	6869	15648	1246	593	1839	18825	6662	17487
GOA	2	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	2
GUJARAT	13842	7724	28766	85	371	456	13127	8895	21222
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	1885	273	1358	46	27	73	1131	388	1431
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	1898	917	2815	258	112	362	2188	1829	3177
KERALA	95	128	223	28	33	53	115	161	276
MADHYA PRADESH	16367	2267	18634	15751	2854	18605	32118	5121	37239
MAHARASHTRA	18484	4218	14622	2526	428	2946	12938	4638	17568
MANIPUR	2882	362	2364	4295	2221	6516	6297	2583	8880
MEGHALAYA	2322	1568	3898	3796	3848	6844	6118	4616	18734
MIZORAM	4881	2858	6851	1635	597	2232	5636	2647	8283
MAGALAND	3567	1862	4629	5377	1931	7308	8944	2993	11937
ORISSA	8948	2379	11327	1123	296	1419	10871	2675	12746
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	7382	398	7780	183	46	229	7485	444	7929
SIKKIM	363	234	597	434	484	838	797	638	1435
TAMIL NADU	424	328	744	...	...	...	424	328	744
TRIPURA	715	769	1484	4821	1883	5824	4736	1772	6508
UTTAR PRADESH	416	72	488	6	3	9	422	75	497
WEST BENGAL	2326	686	2932	1467	332	1799	3793	938	4731
A. & N. ISLANDS	116	52	168	...	...	...	116	52	168
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	179	61	248	14	3	17	193	64	257
DAMAN & DIU	18	9	19	...	...	...	18	9	19
DELHI	48	72	112	...	...	...	48	72	112
LAKSHADWEEP	356	158	586	5	...	5	361	158	511
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	92523	34238	126761	58669	16363	67832	143192	58681	193793

APPENDIX A-1 & B-1
1992-93

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS

A - Intermediate/Pre-Degree/Junior Colleges (Old Pattern)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	28160	7620	27780	1	1	2
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR	2273	458	2731	42	2	44
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA	3894	901	4795	125	10	135
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP	4	3	7	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	41	38	79	...	1	1
INDIA	26372	9028	35392	160	14	182

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
1. Higher Secondary
(a). (10 + 2) pattern

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	2256	1527	3783	79	57	136
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	6	2	8	...	...	...
ASSAM	20535	14297	34832	389	167	556
BIHAR	9257	2159	11416	76	23	99
GOA	94	45	139	5	2	7
GUJARAT	80596	44324	124920	2206	537	2743
HARYANA	47375	19838	66405	239	93	332
HIMACHAL PRADESH	16499	8371	24870	216	69	285
JAMMU & KASHMIR	1925	1387	3312	203	71	274
KARNATAKA	60833	25763	86596	870	106	1056
KERALA	1660	1425	3085	16	19	35
MADHYA PRADESH	119246	27824	147070	2009	466	2555
MAHARASHTRA	199321	109846	309167	5645	1710	7355
MANIPUR	266	258	524	25	4	29
MEGHALAYA	72	54	126	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	10140	5071	15219	510	143	661
PUNJAB	75721	42906	118707	1060	430	1490
RAJASTHAN	77239	10143	87382	1061	31	1092
SIKKIM	402	423	905	12	10	22
TAMIL NADU	235810	141500	377390	3556	1924	5480
TRIPURA	11431	8051	19482	312	111	423
UTTAR PRADESH	452197	63405	515602	2057	534	3391
WEST BENGAL	64293	21145	85430	1105	202	1307
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	3615	3025	6640	53	54	107
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	126	78	204	1	...	1
DAMAN & DIU	66	21	87	...	...	...
DELHI	49210	36842	86052	965	600	1645
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	2452	2210	4662	50	15	65
INDIA	1542731	591300	2134111	23600	7530	31146

TABLE 1 — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
1. Higher Secondary
(b). Old Pattern

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
MARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH	34186	23612	57798	677	121	798
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	34186	23612	57798	677	121	798

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
2. High/Post Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	278560	168219	438779	3274	1838	5112
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	11	5	16	3	...	3
ASSAM	68883	55994	124877	971	427	1398
BIHAR	118885	21406	132211	932	63	995
GOA	542	375	917	5	3	8
GUJARAT	39614	18653	58267	1315	196	1511
HARYANA	152691	84675	237366	1825	306	1331
HIMACHAL PRADESH	12845	9886	21851	437	86	523
JAMMU & KASHMIR	9898	8588	18486	365	137	502
KARNATAKA	84742	47371	132113	1877	424	2301
KERALA	151836	149511	300547	1239	1769	3808
MADHYA PRADESH	66938	14289	81147	1815	283	1218
MAHARASHTRA	386294	199566	585860	9971	3865	13836
MANI PUR	1836	1634	3478	83	17	100
MEGHALAYA	655	769	1424	174	84	258
MIZORAM	9	9	18	11	8	19
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	65261	25742	91003	558	134	684
PUNJAB	128368	87223	287583	1876	887	2683
RAJASTHAN	181833	19587	121420	2740	117	2857
SIKKIM	827	777	1684	21	28	41
TAMIL NADU	159326	111535	270861	2823	1654	4477
TRIPURA	13916	11424	25340	448	111	559
UTTAR PRADESH	166872	33338	199482	1829	247	2876
WEST BENGAL	165853	97487	263340	3758	744	4494
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	5726	4994	18720	48	77	125
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	19	12	31	1	...	1
DAMAN & DIU	136	142	278	4	...	4
DELHI	28834	9269	38103	278	186	376
LAKSHADWEEP	3	2	5	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	5118	5132	10250	78	32	110
INDIA	2118643	1178566	3289209	37135	12675	49810

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
3. Middle/Senior Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	157565	106271	263836	1827	1718	3545
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	33	20	53	9	1	10
ASSAM	66651	52263	118914	3895	670	3765
BIHAR	387210	146562	533772	5805	816	5821
GOA	762	547	1309	11	9	20
GUJARAT	347059	257783	604762	9327	5331	14658
HARYANA	54696	45076	99772	572	176	748
HIMACHAL PRADESH	91422	78517	169939	1542	435	1977
JAMMU & KASHMIR	18685	16813	35498	383	221	604
KARNATAKA	582870	387235	890105	7422	3833	11255
KERALA	92929	85951	178880	680	1824	1704
MADHYA PRADESH	267840	100370	368210	6326	871	7197
MAHARASHTRA	535015	439083	974098	13213	6657	19870
MANIPUR	693	553	1246	84	29	113
MEGHALAYA	764	647	1411	101	58	159
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	118964	68088	187052	2081	235	2236
PUNJAB	30496	21267	51763	704	323	1027
RAJASTHAN	264902	90591	355493	6584	386	6970
SIKKIM	650	500	1230	17	16	33
TAMIL NADU	373429	318624	684053	6190	4728	10918
TRIPURA	12045	9486	21531	374	62	436
UTTAR PRADESH	417524	240159	657683	6231	2224	8455
WEST BENGAL	120251	69243	189494	2949	591	3540
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	945	661	1606	9	25	34
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	247	198	445	8	6	14
DAMAN & DIU	154	143	297	3	2	5
DELHI	16710	8540	25250	167	65	232
LAKSHADWEEP	7	6	13	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	5813	5550	11363	138	58	188
INDIA	3886331	2542747	6429078	74964	30562	105526

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
4. Primary/Junior Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	622968	497551	1120519	9098	6432	15530
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	58	41	99	48	7	55
ASSAM	183897	148582	331679	3839	1147	4986
BIHAR	618668	272137	890805	18313	1386	11619
GOA	1575	1396	2971	24	13	37
GUJARAT	68392	56395	124787	2416	1378	3786
HARYANA	109872	111351	221223	778	177	947
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	37669	21787	59376	464	231	695
KARNATAKA	229584	198789	428373	4375	1712	6087
KERALA	91488	86784	178192	772	1147	1919
MADHYA PRADESH	736785	485387	1222892	18253	2748	21001
MAHARASHTRA	378221	333834	711255	9759	6829	15788
MANIPUR	2648	2828	5468	188	85	265
MEGHALAYA	2684	2536	5140	183	49	152
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	358818	247857	606675	6657	1849	7706
PUNJAB	395288	318319	713599	4113	2422	6535
RAJASTHAN	398823	169232	567255	7814	524	8338
SIKKIM	988	788	1688	55	28	83
TAMIL NADU	635244	589687	1144851	14458	7725	22183
TRIPURA	21918	19155	41065	805	117	922
UTTAR PRADESH	1735936	643983	2379839	38956	3527	34483
WEST BENGAL	998182	687919	1678181	15895	2983	18878
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	2923	2328	5243	18	47	57
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	22	38	52	2	3	5
DAMAN & DIU	288	211	411	4	6	18
DELHI	118825	91246	209271	684	452	1056
LAKSHADWEEP	18	7	17	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	6323	6478	12801	167	78	245
INDIA	7747345	4987494	12654839	141954	41414	183368

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

B - Schools for General Education
5. Pre-Primary/Pre-Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	144	139	283	1	18	11
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	18	5	23	4	2	6
ASSAM	1787	1256	2963	...	21	21
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	8729	5869	14598	34	149	183
HARYANA	124	158	274	...	3	3
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	13388	18874	24174	9	199	288
KERALA	398	408	798	...	19	19
MADHYA PRADESH	3535	2522	6857	28	91	119
MAHARASHTRA	8878	6827	14985	3	277	280
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	27	28	55
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	19	13	32	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	212	167	379	1	4	5
SIKKIM	578	477	1847	...	15	15
TAMIL NADU	125	79	284	14	9	23
TRIPURA	22349	21732	44081	38	421	459
UTTAR PRADESH	169	98	267	...	3	3
WEST BENGAL	1191	785	1896	8	11	19
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	3878	6878	9148	28	368	388
LAKSHADWEEP	1	2	3	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	666	479	1145	...	21	21
INDIA	64485	57864	122269	195	1643	1838

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
Total (B) (1 to 5)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1861493	765787	1827280	14279	10055	24334
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	126	73	199	64	18	74
ASSAM	348873	272392	613265	8294	2432	18726
BIHAR	1125940	442264	1568204	16326	2288	18534
GOA	2973	2363	5336	45	27	72
GUJARAT	544390	382944	927334	15298	7583	22881
HARYANA	364758	268282	625040	2686	755	3361
HIMACHAL PRADESH	154952	119586	274458	2872	711	3583
JAMMU & KASHMIR	68177	48415	116592	1415	668	2875
KARNATAKA	891329	662832	1553361	14553	6354	20907
KERALA	337583	323991	661494	2787	3978	6685
MADHYA PRADESH	1194264	638312	1824576	27711	4379	32090
MAHARASHTRA	1426929	1088356	2515285	38591	17738	56329
MANI PUR	5435	5265	10700	372	135	587
MEGHALAYA	4895	4886	8181	485	219	624
MIZORAM	9	9	18	11	8	19
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	553191	346758	899949	9726	1561	11287
PUNJAB	621876	469888	1091684	7753	3982	11735
RAJASTHAN	842289	289728	1131929	18288	1862	19262
SIKKIM	3437	3837	6474	185	89	194
TAMIL NADU	1483934	1873433	2477367	27841	16848	43881
TRIPURA	81651	69848	151499	1977	822	2799
UTTAR PRADESH	2771898	988975	3752873	41873	6535	48408
WEST BENGAL	1341778	876499	2218269	23787	4531	28238
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	13289	11888	24289	128	283	323
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	414	318	732	12	9	21
DAMAN & DIU	556	517	1073	11	8	19
DELHI	287857	151967	359824	2834	1663	3697
LAKSHADWEEP	21	17	38	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	28372	19849	48221	425	196	621
INDIA	15385641	9381663	24687304	278533	93953	372486

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
1. Agriculture and Forestry

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA	477	25	502	11	...	11
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN	81	70	151	...	...	...
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA	558	95	653	11	...	11

TABLE 1 — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
2. Fine Arts (Including Music and Dancing)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	240	121	361	21	10	31
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	51	32	83	1	...	1
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	122	88	202	10	2	12
MADHYA PRADESH	...	28	28	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	70	50	120	6	1	7
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	59	49	108	17	5	22
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	25	59	84	...	1	1
WEST BENGAL	38	61	99	6	1	7
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	685	488	1085	61	28	81

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
3. Medicine (Nursing and Midwifery)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM	...	8	8	2	...	2
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH	...	44	44	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL	...	122	122	...	1	1
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	...	174	174	2	1	3

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
4. Teacher Training

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH	171	117	288	5	1	6
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA	309	307	616	26	2	28
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM	2	...	2	...	1	1
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH	464	318	782	62	24	86
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY	...	27	27	...	2	2
INDIA	946	769	1715	93	30	123

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
5. Industrial/Arts and Crafts

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	92	82	174	8	2	10
BIHAR	431	137	568	8	3	11
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	715	90	805	70	9	79
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	5	1	6	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	1994	1312	3306	136	33	169
MADHYA PRADESH	291	191	482	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	8	8	1	1	2
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	379	15	394	7	1	8
PUNJAB	56	315	371	10	17	27
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	3	...	3	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	890	274	1164	131	46	177
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	460	...	460	2	...	2
WEST BENGAL	258	317	575	11	...	11
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	7	...	7	...	...	...
DELHI	57	31	88	1	...	1
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	5638	2773	8411	385	112	497

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
6. For the Handicapped

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	373	280	581	15	9	24
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	68	32	92	6	7	13
BIHAR	42	8	50	3	...	3
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	529	281	730	41	12	53
HARYANA	53	19	72	3	...	3
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	125	79	284	5	12	17
MADHYA PRADESH	41	9	50	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	258	95	345	16	5	21
MANIPUR	4	3	7	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	148	15	163	23	3	26
PUNJAB	59	17	76	1	2	3
RAJASTHAN	75	18	93	4	...	4
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	584	262	846	21	12	33
TRIPURA	18	13	31	2	...	2
UTTAR PRADESH	67	17	84	1	...	1
WEST BENGAL	98	41	139	1	1	2
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	186	12	118	2	3	5
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	34	23	57	...	...	...
INDIA	2666	1872	3738	144	66	210

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
7. Reformatory/Certified

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	235	17	252	6	...	6
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	48	...	48	1	...	1
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	27	9	36	...	1	1
HARYANA	6	...	6	1	...	1
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	120	22	142	5	2	7
KERALA	45	7	52	...	1	1
MADHYA PRADESH	38	7	45	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	113	23	136	4	3	7
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	19	3	22	2	...	2
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	100	11	191	4	6	10
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	4	...	4	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	7	10	17	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	842	109	951	23	13	36

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
B. Oriental Studies

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	71	60	131	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	118	32	142	17	1	18
BIHAR	2222	786	2928	29	...	29
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	29	14	43	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	1645	782	2347	1	...	1
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	24	6	30	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	58	30	88	...	1	1
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	125	219	344	3	7	10
TRIPURA	49	25	74	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	4685	959	5644	2	...	2
WEST BENGAL	168	32	208	8	...	8
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	9178	2785	11963	68	9	69

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
9. Social (Adult) Education

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	940171	1247829	2188000	94018	124798	218800
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	19987	17445	37432	215	190	405
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	6804	7821	13825	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	119	...	119	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	27412	22198	49610	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	8279	14494	22773	251	377	628
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	14383	9375	23758	347	217	564
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	36008	65482	101490	3592	6548	10140
TRIPURA	5201	7749	12950	132	165	297
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	34534	17224	51758	2237	237	2474
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	31	119	150	3	3	6
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	5499	38810	36309	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	1898428	1439746	2538174	100787	132527	233314

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
18. Others

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM	677	243	920	33	5	38
BIHAR	11	...	11	...	...	...
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR	33	15	48	6	2	8
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA	429	219	648	7	3	10
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL	24882	16541	40623	2512	486	2998
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA	25232	17818	42250	2558	496	3054

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
Total (C) (1 to 10)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	940050	1248114	2188964	94031	124799	218830
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	21214	17963	39177	303	215	518
BIHAR	2706	851	3557	40	3	43
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	8155	7367	15522	112	22	134
HARYANA	59	19	78	4	...	4
HIMACHAL PRADESH	295	118	413	5	1	6
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	1765	724	2489	6	2	8
KERALA	2286	1478	3764	151	48	199
MADHYA PRADESH	27886	22483	50289	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	9239	14717	23956	288	387	675
MANIPUR	37	26	63	7	3	10
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	855	340	1195	58	6	64
PUNJAB	115	332	447	11	19	30
RAJASTHAN	14598	9512	24110	368	222	590
SIKKIM	5	...	5	...	1	1
TAMIL NADU	37787	66248	104035	3751	6619	10370
TRIPURA	5697	8006	13703	141	168	309
UTTAR PRADESH	5781	1353	7054	67	25	92
WEST BENGAL	59182	34338	93520	4775	726	5501
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	31	119	150	3	3	6
DAMAN & DIU	7	...	7	...	...	...
DELHI	5669	38863	36532	3	3	6
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	34	58	92	...	2	2
INDIA	1144893	1465821	2609114	104124	133274	237398

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Concl'd.)

21. Grand Total (A+B+C)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	2022503	2021441	4043944	100311	134055	243166
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	126	73	199	64	10	74
ASSAM	362007	290355	652442	8597	2647	11244
BIHAR	1130919	443573	1574492	16400	2213	18621
GOA	2973	2363	5336	45	27	72
GUJARAT	552545	390311	942856	15410	7605	23015
HARYANA	364817	260301	625118	2610	755	3365
HIMACHAL PRADESH	155247	119624	274871	2877	712	3589
JAMMU & KASHMIR	60177	40415	116592	1415	660	2075
KARNATAKA	893094	662756	1555850	14559	6356	20915
KERALA	339709	325469	665258	2050	4026	6004
MADHYA PRADESH	1222070	652795	1874865	27711	4379	32090
MAHARASHTRA	1436168	1103073	2539241	30079	10125	57004
MANIPUR	5472	5291	10763	379	130	517
MEGHALAYA	4095	4006	8101	405	219	624
MIZORAM	9	9	18	11	8	19
MAGALAND	....	....	....	....	....	....
ORISSA	557940	347999	905939	9909	1577	11406
PUNJAB	621991	470140	1092131	7764	4001	11765
RAJASTHAN	856007	299232	1155039	10560	1204	19052
SIKKIM	3442	3037	6479	105	90	195
TAMIL NADU	1441721	1139681	2581402	30792	22659	53451
TRIPURA	07340	77054	165202	2110	990	3100
UTTAR PRADESH	2777599	902320	3759927	41940	6560	40500
WEST BENGAL	1400952	910037	2311709	20402	5257	33739
A. & N. ISLANDS	....	....	....	....	....	....
CHANDIGARH	13209	11000	24209	120	203	323
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	445	437	882	15	12	27
DAMAN & DIU	563	517	1000	11	8	19
DELHI	213526	102030	396356	2037	1666	3703
LAKSHADWEEP	25	20	45	....	....	....
PONDICHERY	20447	19937	40304	425	199	624
INDIA	16556106	10775704	27331010	302025	227241	610066

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL)

A. INTERMEDIATE/PRE-DEGREE/JUNIOR COLLEGES (OLD PATTERN)

STATE/UT	Arts			Science			Commerce			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
	ANDHRA PRADESH	11032	4431	15463	8674	3087	11761	454	102	556	20160	7620	27780
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
BIHAR	1843	284	2127	353	155	508	77	19	96	2273	458	2731
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	17734	8424	26158	3883	2069	5952	7507	1908	9415	29124	12401	41525
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	3234	785	4019	455	90	545	205	26	231	3894	901	4795
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	4	3	7	...	1	1	1	1	2	4	3	7
PONDICHERRY	15	12	27	22	17	39	4	9	13	41	38	79
INDIA	33862	13939	47801	13387	5419	18806	8248	2065	10313	55496	21421	76917

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION (POST-METRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL) - (Contd.)

C HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS (102 PATTERNS)

STATE/UT	(a) Arts				(b) Science				(c) Commerce				(d) Vocational				Total		
	Ist Year		II Year		Ist Year		II Year		Ist Year		II Year		Ist Year		II Year		Boys	Girls	Total
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls					
ANDHRA PRADESH	19	31	14	14	80	43	74	89	16	14	9	10	...	...	...	...	212	200	412
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	4	3	2	2	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0	0	14
ASSAM	1773	1036	1323	890	770	457	792	482	582	210	309	146	23	20	23	15	8867	3226	8793
BIHAR	518	186	485	181	249	86	196	56	10	2	7	2	32	4	33	2	1330	519	2049
GOA	9	2	5	2	14	7	9	2	21	9	16	10	14	10	6	3	94	45	139
GUJARAT	7567	4465	6823	3604	2100	825	1851	633	4023	2047	3217	1811	1666	888	1811	827	28340	14791	43331
HARYANA	6181	1453	5130	1186	609	112	434	182	1485	232	539	100	...	...	...	...	14398	3203	17601
HIDRACHAL PRADESH	2552	980	1380	673	729	184	383	111	152	76	86	21	29	2	21	5	9341	1810	7151
JAMMU & KASHMIR	747	431	472	287	451	180	392	89	165	55	141	38	...	...	...	...	2368	1060	3428
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	55	91	55	59	74	66	47	46	1	2	5	1	150	163	143	157	950	808	1158
MADHYA PRADESH	10987	3432	10066	2876	7833	1373	8146	1200	1266	283	734	217	...	...	...	...	39032	9376	68408
MAHARASHTRA	9883	6195	10268	5574	4238	1718	4217	1432	6681	2083	4178	1907	473	110	417	58	38153	19877	57230
MANIPUR	23	29	10	19	9	8	7	2	7	3	7	...	...	...	...	...	71	61	132
MEGHALAYA	7	4	6	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13	7	20
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	553	369	548	341	42	43	54	30	44	28	35	21	...	...	...	...	1296	832	2128
PUNJAB	4674	2636	5026	2564	682	286	696	336	281	126	222	105	306	139	386	88	12471	6280	18751
RAJASTHAN	7075	756	7601	624	3205	210	3264	162	1468	74	1677	83	375	71	387	46	25063	2006	27069
SIKKIM	19	9	13	3	12	6	5	6	8	2	2	1	...	2	...	1	59	30	89
TAMIL NADU	11398	6226	7094	4295	7854	2719	5159	1800	4888	2207	1955	1768	6831	1508	3735	1896	68435	22519	70954
TRIPURA	527	316	380	253	151	95	110	46	129	23	100	16	...	...	...	...	1387	709	2106
UTTAR PRADESH	48788	10334	31856	8611	17836	398	13884	504	3841	233	3064	198	...	...	...	...	111376	20478	131854
WEST BENGAL	6095	2141	4856	2087	4166	1740	3608	1504	2631	761	2282	594	475	88	423	51	24476	8978	33454
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	263	231	204	271	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	467	502	969
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	3	8	5	6	6	4	3	1	7	5	14	6	...	...	...	...	38	28	66
DAMAN & DIU	23	9	2	6	6	1	6	...	21	6	10	1	...	...	...	...	66	21	87
DELHI	2692	2386	2885	1503	503	127	442	98	792	180	698	152	31	92	39	43	7882	4501	12383
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	81	60	52	41	127	122	82	108	52	65	48	9	76	25	48	12	546	442	988
INDIA	114487	43718	96169	35793	51754	10981	43886	8879	26143	8672	19325	6927	10481	3143	7184	3206	369449	121320	690769

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEERS RECEIVING GENERAL REGISTRATION
D. SCHEME CLASSIFICATION - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Class - I			Class - II			Class - III			Class - IV			Class - V			Total	
	Rego	Gratio	Total	Rego	Gratio	Total	Rego	Gratio	Total	Rego	Gratio	Total	Rego	Gratio	Total		
ANDHRA PRADESH	1177	2100	3277	15739	131004	146743	134273	104270	118259	83773	103202	186975	75040	103202	178277	612253	1300440
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	20	8	28	2	16	18	10	24	11	22	33	7	17	24	41	87	137
ASSAM	1797	1264	3061	45755	36893	82648	51206	30084	81392	28894	51206	34176	23646	51206	27966	27966	280411
Bihar	975	450	1425	122001	82872	204873	148085	59071	207156	88029	188419	99284	36484	136460	84944	380091	1271038
Chhatisgarh	6739	3469	10208	466	910	1376	712	336	1048	302	693	279	210	489	1884	1884	3460
Goa	489	484	973	70163	54713	124876	84189	53617	138806	37796	93116	52011	33485	96076	343431	270123	613886
HARYANA	343	243	586	46884	41667	88551	61553	33223	94776	34064	28838	62908	28838	62908	28838	28838	434069
JHARKHAND	13500	10974	24474	137407	284451	421858	128462	88990	224682	78204	183362	77196	55156	132360	614088	490673	1113551
KARNATAKA	390	480	870	33913	30020	63933	34547	34547	71102	37059	35461	72520	37393	72162	178083	187484	345767
Kerala	5110	3716	8826	186150	140828	326978	167123	109006	276129	137704	85031	227738	111768	80428	172182	773457	508001
MADHYA PRADESH	23476	21847	45323	213111	106437	319548	301112	152741	331112	133990	122848	138871	102712	241483	891710	785892	1647602
MADHIA PRADESH	901	674	1575	860	542	1402	509	497	1006	412	908	478	462	940	3828	3811	7436
MIZORAM	1038	1113	2151	430	1713	2143	339	339	676	268	273	541	255	255	480	3203	6445
NAGALAND																	
Odisha	336	189	525	107776	64451	162227	162227	101863	58494	160357	62714	42634	105348	49329	32732	82041	284063
PUNJAB	8120	4826	12946	194102	94163	288265	145218	74246	219464	89196	122088	78141	23762	101803	69715	20190	89905
RAJASTHAN	570	477	1047	823	730	1553	915	440	391	831	246	246	246	246	246	246	5378
TAMIL NADU	123	79	202	204132	161816	365948	183078	150741	334219	164469	134086	188472	127438	285810	151737	120038	271795
TAMIL NADU	22394	21776	44170	12279	11082	23361	8164	7921	17085	8208	7549	15757	6430	31563	4827	4063	8890
UTTAR PRADESH	7185	3416	10601	629990	207882	837872	400193	185967	586160	386354	158893	122223	443116	254132	85488	341420	1000747
WEST BENGAL	1308	733	2041	380500	281295	661795	198638	145051	343689	166062	118009	284071	133191	93087	226278	122728	69457
A & N ISLANDS																	
CHANDIGARH	784	647	1431	1688	1631	3319	1654	1403	3057	1474	1193	2687	1398	1101	2498	1317	1133
CHHATTISGARH	9	7	16	34	35	69	81	29	36	65	43	70	31	31	64	209	174
DAMAN & DIU	2		2	2	2	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
DELHI	3391	3513	6904	28510	21212	50722	28853	20864	48797	23519	18612	43131	22847	17633	60490	20203	15218
LAKSHADWEEP	1		1														
PONDICHERY	666	479	1145	1944	2912	3856	1966	1974	3940	2457	2703	5360	2402	2543	4945	2179	2286
INDIA	198185	98033	296218	2804718	2073891	4878609	2225886	1588365	3744251	1998412	1308946	1681617	1062023	2743640	1450036	689708	2309745
																	10368774
																	6909867
																	17278641

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Class - VI			Class - VII			Class - VIII			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	75696	43626	119322	70448	39591	110039	50061	26067	76128	196205	109284	305489
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	8	6	14	4	3	7	6	2	8	18	11	29
ASSAM	28804	23508	52312	27115	22910	50025	20990	16877	37867	76917	63295	140212
BIHAR	68410	21421	89831	56688	16216	72904	45910	11956	57866	171008	49593	220601
GOA	261	169	430	222	168	390	231	163	394	714	500	1214
GUJARAT	45513	27965	73478	35236	21877	57113	36536	20047	56583	117285	69889	187174
HARYANA	31087	18245	49332	26167	14614	40781	24577	12348	36925	81831	45207	127038
HIMACHAL PRADESH	14650	10658	25308	12731	9104	21835	11849	8117	19966	39230	27879	67109
JAMMU & KASHMIR	6100	4990	11090	3755	4065	7820	5788	4013	9801	17643	13068	30711
KARNATAKA	70730	48397	119127	59794	41999	101793	65125	24167	89292	175649	114563	290212
KERALA	37538	34529	72067	38195	39873	78068	33822	33001	66823	109555	103403	212958
MADHYA PRADESH	96637	37430	134067	86034	29757	115791	79205	25052	104257	261876	92239	354115
MAHARASHTRA	120811	86087	206898	110308	75020	185328	102309	61256	163565	333428	222363	555791
MANIPUR	359	349	708	350	327	677	293	268	561	1002	944	1946
MEGHALAYA	225	187	412	192	177	369	180	150	330	597	514	1111
MIZORAM												
NAGALAND												
ORISSA	30869	19627	50496	29978	15141	45119	24135	10700	34835	84982	45468	130450
PUNJAB	52641	37265	89906	44486	30283	74769	37424	24851	62275	134551	92399	226950
RAJASTHAN	63918	12452	76370	53964	9921	63885	47396	7807	55203	145278	30180	195458
SIKKIM	186	164	350	97	97	194	84	78	162	367	339	706
TAMIL NADU	149636	100146	249782	113407	81949	195356	93993	79326	173319	357036	261421	618457
TRIPURA	4500	3352	7852	3728	2774	6502	3432	2310	5742	11660	8436	20096
UTTAR PRADESH	221137	58363	279500	193487	50574	244061	179672	44773	224445	594296	153710	748006
WEST BENGAL	92208	49128	141336	76875	38059	114934	64243	31056	95299	233326	118243	351569
A. & N. ISLANDS												
CHANDIGARH	1130	1013	2143	1014	790	1804	819	653	1472	2963	2456	5419
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	26	27	53	34	27	61	40	21	61	100	75	175
DAMAN & DIU	47	41	88	51	46	97	45	48	93	143	135	278
DELHI	18564	14411	32975	15618	13215	28833	13449	8992	22441	47631	36618	84249
LAKSHADWEEP	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2
PONDICHERY	2340	2412	4752	1903	1809	3712	1671	1576	3247	5914	5797	11711
INDIA	1234032	655968	1890000	1063881	556387	1620268	923293	455675	1378968	3221206	1668030	4889236

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Class IX			Class X			Class XI			Class XII			Total (Classes IX-X)			Grand Total (Pre Primary to X)		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	66487	23892	70279	62262	20378	62540	...	...	...	...	...	...	88888	43870	132558	1061701	745807	1807508
ASSAM	0	3	3	7	3	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	13	4	17	110	67	177
BIHAR	18059	18090	35557	18482	14810	33292	...	...	...	...	...	...	38341	30508	68849	335306	269166	604472
CHHATTISGARH	13612	7282	40094	20864	4779	25643	...	...	...	...	...	...	42458	12061	74519	1124410	441745	1566155
COA	703	332	335	100	00	100	...	...	...	...	...	...	311	712	523	2079	2310	5197
GUJARAT	20994	16885	43079	26140	13254	39394	...	...	...	...	...	...	55134	28139	83273	515650	368153	883803
HARYANA	15007	7182	29009	16410	6045	22455	...	...	...	...	...	...	32305	13227	45532	350360	257079	607439
JHARKHAND	9230	5710	14940	8899	5022	13921	...	...	...	...	...	...	18129	10740	28869	149611	117686	267297
JHARSHASTRA	4013	2038	6052	2671	1728	4399	...	...	...	...	...	...	6684	3767	10451	65809	47347	113156
KARNATAKA	17601	19990	37600	34067	16396	50463	...	...	...	...	...	...	71468	36395	108063	862205	649631	1511836
KERALA	29152	29784	58936	20193	22563	42756	...	...	...	...	...	...	49345	52329	101674	336953	323384	660337
MADHYA PRADESH	40441	11557	52198	77250	12339	89589	...	...	...	...	...	...	117889	23496	141385	1155232	620936	1776168
MADHARASHTRA	90937	51672	142609	72701	39352	112053	...	...	...	...	...	...	163638	91024	254662	1388776	1069279	2458055
MIZORAM	309	245	554	228	204	432	...	...	...	...	...	...	537	449	986	5344	5204	10548
NAGALAND	163	140	303	119	103	222	...	...	...	...	...	...	282	243	525	4082	3989	8071
NEPAL	...	...	...	9	9	18	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	9	18	9	9	18
NEPAL	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ODISHA	22508	8256	30764	20366	8139	28505	...	...	...	...	...	...	42874	16395	59269	551895	345926	897821
PUNJAB	32401	21430	53831	31760	19409	51169	...	...	...	...	...	...	84281	40839	105080	809405	463520	1072925
RAJASTHAN	61420	4593	66013	25980	2721	28701	...	...	...	...	...	...	67410	7314	74724	817146	287714	1104860
SIKKIM	82	84	176	69	55	124	...	...	...	...	...	...	161	139	300	3370	3007	6377
TAMIL NADU	82389	45933	128322	53632	29362	82994	...	...	...	...	...	...	136331	75295	211626	1355489	1050914	2406403
TREIPURA	3152	1991	5143	2132	1100	3232	...	...	...	...	...	...	5284	3188	8472	80254	69130	149384
UTTAR PRADESH	142227	23534	165761	123252	19984	143236	...	...	...	...	...	...	265479	42918	308397	2460522	960497	3421019
WEST BENGAL	48900	23431	72331	32640	18015	50655	...	...	...	...	...	...	81540	41646	123186	1317284	867521	2184805
A & N ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	555	480	1035	529	454	983	...	...	...	...	...	...	1084	934	2018	12742	10498	23240
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	32	23	55	35	18	53	...	...	...	...	...	...	67	41	108	376	290	666
DAMAN & DIU	64	50	114	47	36	83	...	...	...	...	...	...	91	94	185	490	496	986
DELHI	13066	7414	20480	11995	5105	17100	...	...	...	...	...	...	25061	12719	37780	199975	147444	347419
LAKSHADWEEP	10	9	19	7	7	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	17	16	33	21	17	38
PONDICHERY	1312	1107	2419	766	624	1390	...	...	...	...	...	...	2098	1731	3829	19826	19407	39233
INDIA	745492	328853	1074345	651596	261392	912988	...	...	...	...	...	...	1397088	590045	1987133	14907069	9167942	24039011

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION,
VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL, SPECIAL & OTHER EDUCATION
(SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Contd.)

2(i) - VOCATIONAL & PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION

STATE/UT	1. Agriculture & Forestry		2. Fine Arts (Inclgd. Music Dancing)		3. Medicine Nursing & Midwifery		4. Teacher Training		5. Industrial/ Arts & Craft		6. others		Total (1 to 6)		
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM	240	121	...	8	...	...	92	82	...	...	332	211	543
BIHAR	431	137	...	...	431	137	568
GOA
GUJARAT	51	32	...	...	...	...	715	90	...	...	766	122	888
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH	171	117	...	...	171	117	288
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA	122	80	...	...	...	...	1994	1312	...	...	2116	1392	3508
MADHYA PRADESH	28	...	44	...	...	291	191	...	...	291	263	554
MHARASHTRA	477	25	70	50	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	547	75	622
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA	309	307	379	15	...	...	688	322	1010
PUNJAB	56	315	...	...	56	315	371
RAJASTHAN	81	70	59	49	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	140	119	259
TAMIL NADU	2	...	3	...	...	...	5	...	5
TAMIL NADU	890	274	...	...	890	274	1164
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH	25	59	...	...	464	318	460	...	...	...	849	377	1326
WEST BENGAL	38	61	...	122	...	...	258	317	...	...	296	500	796
A & N ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADEGA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU	7	...	...	...	7	...	7
DELHI	57	31	...	...	57	31	88
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY	27	...	...	...	27	27
INDIA	558	95	605	480	...	174	775	625	5804	2916	...	...	7742	4290	12032

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION,
VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL, SPECIAL & OTHER EDUCATION
(SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Contd.)

E(11) - SPECIAL/OTHER EDUCATION

STATE/UT	7. For the Handicapped		8. Reformatory/Certified		9. Oriental Studies		10. Social (Adlt) Education		11. Others		Total (7 to 11)		Grand Total (1 to 11)			
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	373	208	235	17	71	60	940171	1247829	...	...	940850	1248114	2188964	940850	1248114	2188964
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	60	32	48	...	110	32	19987	17445	677	243	20882	17752	38634	21214	17963	39177
BIHAR	42	8	...	...	2222	706	...	...	11	...	2275	714	2989	2706	851	3557
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	529	201	27	9	29	14	6804	7021	...	...	7389	7245	14634	8155	7367	15522
HARYANA	53	19	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	59	19	78	59	19	78
HIMACHAL PRADESH	5	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	119	...	124	1	125	295	118	413
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	120	22	1645	702	...	...	...	...	1765	724	2489	1765	724	2489
KERALA	125	79	45	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	170	86	256	2286	1478	3764
MADHYA PRADESH	41	9	38	7	24	6	27412	22198	...	...	27515	22220	49735	27806	22483	50289
MHARASHTRA	250	95	113	23	50	30	8279	14494	...	...	8692	14642	23334	9239	14717	23956
MANIPUR	4	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	33	15	37	18	55	37	26	63
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	148	15	19	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	167	18	185	855	340	1195
PUNJAB	59	17	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	59	17	76	115	332	447
RAJASTHAN	75	18	...	...	...	...	14383	9375	...	...	14458	9393	23851	14598	9512	24110
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
TAMIL NADU	584	262	180	11	125	219	36008	65482	...	...	36897	65974	102871	37787	66248	104035
TRIPURA	18	13	...	...	49	25	5201	7749	429	219	5697	8006	13703	5697	8006	13703
UTTAR PRADESH	67	17	...	...	4685	959	...	...	...	...	4752	976	5728	5701	1353	7054
WEST BENGAL	98	41	4	...	168	32	34534	17224	24082	16541	50886	33838	92724	59182	34338	93520
A. & M. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	31	119	...	...	31	119	150	31	119	150
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	7
DELHI	166	12	7	10	...	...	5499	30810	...	...	5612	30832	36444	5669	30863	36532
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	34	23	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	34	23	57	34	50	84
INDIA	2671	1073	842	109	9178	2785	1098309	1439746	25351	17018	1136351	1460731	2597082	1144093	1465021	2609114

APPENDIX-A-1

TABLE II — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING
GENERAL EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL,
SPECIAL, OTHER EDUCATION
(SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Concl'd.)

GRAND TOTAL (A+B+C+D+E)

State/UT	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	2822583	2821441	4843944
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	126	73	199
ASSAM	362887	298355	652442
BIHAR	1138919	443573	1574492
GOA	2973	2363	5336
GUJARAT	552545	398311	942856
HARYANA	364817	268381	625118
HIMACHAL PRADESH	155247	119624	274871
JAMMU & KASHMIR	68177	48415	116592
KARNATAKA	893894	662756	1555850
KERALA	339789	325469	665258
MADHYA PRADESH	1222878	652795	1874865
MAHARASHTRA	1436168	1183873	2539241
MANIPUR	5472	5291	10763
MEGHALAYA	4895	4806	8101
MIZORAM	9	9	18
NAGALAND	...	...	...
ORISSA	557948	347999	905939
PUNJAB	621991	478148	1092131
RAJASTHAN	856887	299232	1156039
SIKKIM	3442	3837	6479
TAMIL NADU	1441721	1139681	2581402
TRIPURA	87348	77854	165282
UTTAR PRADESH	2777599	982328	3759927
WEST BENGAL	1488952	918837	2311789
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	13289	11088	24289
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	445	437	882
DAMAN & DIU	563	517	1080
DELHI	213526	182838	396356
LAKSHADWEEP	25	28	45
PONDICHERY	28447	19937	48384
INDIA	16556186	18775784	27331810

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL)

(1) Higher Secondary (10+2 Pattern)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	68	44	112	11	13	24	79	57	136
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	154	65	219	235	102	337	389	167	556
BIHAR	71	22	93	5	1	6	76	23	99
GOA	5	2	7	...	...	...	5	2	7
GUJARAT	2162	525	2687	44	12	56	2286	537	2743
HARYANA	238	92	330	1	1	2	239	93	332
HIMACHAL PRADESH	212	68	280	4	1	5	216	69	285
JAMMU & KASHMIR	132	42	174	71	29	100	283	71	274
KARNATAKA	821	184	1005	49	2	51	870	186	1056
KERALA	8	17	25	8	2	10	16	19	35
MADHYA PRADESH	1518	298	1816	571	168	739	2089	466	2555
MAHARASHTRA	5447	1669	7116	198	41	239	5645	1710	7355
MANIPUR	14	1	15	11	3	14	25	4	29
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	518	143	661	...	...	...	518	143	661
PUNJAB	1859	429	1488	1	1	2	1860	430	1490
RAJASTHAN	1852	31	1883	9	...	9	1861	31	1892
SIKKIM	6	6	12	6	4	10	12	10	22
TAMIL NADU	3556	1924	5480	...	...	...	3556	1924	5480
TRIPURA	135	34	169	177	77	254	312	111	423
UTTAR PRADESH	2754	525	3279	183	9	112	2857	534	3391
WEST BENGAL	685	136	821	428	66	486	1185	282	1387
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	52	54	106	1	...	1	53	54	107
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	965	688	1645	...	...	...	965	688	1645
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	58	15	65	...	...	...	58	15	65
INDIA	21683	7086	28689	1925	532	2457	23688	7538	31146

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(2) Higher Secondary (Old Pattern)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
BIHAR	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MIZORAM
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(3) High/Post Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	3286	1889	5815	68	29	97	3274	1838	5112
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	1	...	1	2	...	2	3	...	3
ASSAM	592	289	881	379	218	597	971	427	1398
BIHAR	895	61	956	37	2	39	932	63	995
GOA	5	3	8	...	...	...	5	3	8
GUJARAT	1296	194	1490	19	2	21	1315	196	1511
HARYANA	1822	385	1327	3	1	4	1825	386	1331
HIMACHAL PRADESH	676	121	797	1	...	1	677	121	798
JAMMU & KASHMIR	285	99	384	88	38	118	365	137	502
KARNATAKA	1889	415	2224	68	9	77	1877	424	2301
KERALA	1179	1782	2881	68	67	127	1239	1769	3008
MADHYA PRADESH	664	139	803	351	64	415	1815	283	1218
MAHARASHTRA	9278	2937	12287	781	128	829	9971	3065	13836
MANI PUR	24	2	26	59	15	74	83	17	100
MEGHALAYA	54	34	88	128	58	178	174	84	258
MIZORAM	5	4	9	6	4	10	11	8	19
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	477	128	597	73	14	87	558	134	684
PUNJAB	1874	806	2688	2	1	3	1876	807	2683
RAJASTHAN	2728	182	2822	28	15	35	2740	117	2857
SIKKIM	8	11	19	13	9	22	21	28	41
TAMIL NADU	2823	1654	4477	...	...	...	2823	1654	4477
TRIPURA	139	19	158	389	92	481	448	111	559
UTTAR PRADESH	1888	244	2852	21	3	24	1829	247	2076
WEST BENGAL	2838	554	3392	912	198	1182	3758	744	4494
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	48	77	125	...	...	...	48	77	125
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1
DAMAN & DIU	4	...	4	...	...	...	4	...	4
DELHI	278	186	376	...	...	...	278	186	376
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	78	32	110	...	...	...	78	32	110
INDIA	34871	11759	45838	3384	951	4255	37375	12718	50085

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(4) Middle/Senior Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1773	1679	3452	54	39	93	1827	1718	3545
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	6	...	6	3	1	4	9	1	10
ASSAM	1924	330	2254	1171	340	1511	3095	670	3765
BIHAR	4460	672	5132	545	144	689	5005	816	5821
GOA	11	9	20	...	...	...	11	9	20
GUJARAT	9091	5178	14269	236	153	389	9327	5331	14658
HARYANA	572	176	748	...	...	...	572	176	748
HIMACHAL PRADESH	436	86	522	1	...	1	437	86	523
JAMMU & KASHMIR	337	136	473	46	95	131	383	221	604
KARNATAKA	6580	3478	10058	842	355	1197	7422	3833	11255
KERALA	634	939	1573	46	95	131	680	1024	1704
MADHYA PRADESH	4466	513	4979	1860	358	2218	6326	871	7197
MAHARASHTRA	12318	6266	18584	895	391	1286	13213	6657	19870
MANIPUR	23	4	27	61	25	86	84	29	113
MEGHALAYA	33	26	59	68	32	100	101	58	159
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	1793	201	1994	280	34	314	2001	235	2236
PUNJAB	703	313	1016	1	10	11	704	323	1027
RAJASTHAN	6410	362	6772	174	24	198	6584	386	6970
SIKKIM	10	8	18	7	8	15	17	16	33
TAMIL NADU	6190	4720	10910	...	...	...	6190	4720	10910
TRIPURA	100	15	115	274	47	321	374	62	436
UTTAR PRADESH	5043	2101	7144	388	123	511	6231	2224	8455
WEST BENGAL	1037	398	1435	1110	197	1307	2947	595	3542
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	9	25	34	...	...	...	9	25	34
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	8	6	14	...	...	...	8	6	14
DAMAN & DIU	3	2	5	...	...	...	3	2	5
DELHI	167	65	232	...	...	...	167	65	232
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	130	50	180	...	...	...	130	50	180
INDIA	65867	27766	93633	7990	2451	10441	73857	30217	104074

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(5) Primary/Junior Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	8841	6326	15167	257	106	363	9098	6432	15530
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	21	3	24	27	4	31	48	7	55
ASSAM	1996	618	2614	1843	529	2372	3839	1147	4986
BIHAR	9668	1839	10107	1245	267	1512	10313	1306	11619
GOA	24	13	37	...	...	...	24	13	37
GUJARAT	2198	1255	3453	218	115	333	2416	1378	3786
HARYANA	766	169	935	4	8	12	770	177	947
HIMACHAL PRADESH	1468	481	1861	82	34	116	1542	435	1977
JAMMU & KASHMIR	385	145	450	159	86	245	464	231	695
KARNATAKA	3592	1527	5119	783	185	968	4375	1712	6087
KERALA	743	1128	1863	29	27	56	772	1147	1919
MADHYA PRADESH	11943	1478	13421	6318	1278	7580	18253	2748	21001
MAHARASHTRA	8811	5561	14372	948	468	1416	9759	6829	15788
MANI PUR	106	39	145	74	46	120	180	85	265
MEGHALAYA	23	14	37	80	35	115	103	49	152
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	5285	895	6180	1372	154	1526	6657	1049	7706
PUNJAB	4189	2412	6521	4	18	14	4113	2422	6535
RAJASTHAN	7535	492	8027	279	32	311	7814	524	8338
SIKKIM	25	18	43	38	18	40	55	28	83
TAMIL NADU	14458	7725	22183	...	...	...	14458	7725	22183
TRIPURA	287	19	306	518	98	616	885	117	922
UTTAR PRADESH	38240	3299	33539	716	228	944	38956	3527	34483
WEST BENGAL	18063	1727	12590	5832	1256	6288	15895	2983	18878
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	18	47	57	...	...	...	18	47	57
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	2	3	5	...	...	...	2	3	5
DAMAN & DIU	4	6	10	...	...	...	4	6	10
DELHI	684	452	1056	...	...	...	684	452	1056
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	167	78	245	...	...	...	167	78	245
INDIA	123406	36881	160367	28018	4968	24978	143496	41849	185345

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(6) Pre-Primary/Pre-Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1	10	11	...	...	...	1	10	11
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	4	2	6	4	2	6
ASSAM	...	16	16	...	5	5	...	21	21
BIHAR	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	34	132	166	...	17	17	34	149	183
HARYANA	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	3	3
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	9	199	208	...	...	...	9	199	208
KERALA	...	19	19	...	...	...	...	19	19
MADHYA PRADESH	11	53	64	17	38	55	28	91	119
MAHARASHTRA	3	152	155	...	125	125	3	277	280
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	10	12	22	17	16	33	27	28	55
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	1	3	4	...	1	1	1	4	5
SIKKIM	...	6	6	...	9	9	...	15	15
TAMIL NADU	14	9	23	...	...	...	14	9	23
TRIPURA	15	308	323	23	113	136	38	421	459
UTTAR PRADESH	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	3	3
WEST BENGAL	7	6	13	3	1	4	10	7	17
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	28	360	388	...	...	...	28	360	388
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	21	21	...	...	...	...	21	21
INDIA	133	1312	1445	64	327	391	197	1639	1836

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Concid.)

(7) Grand Total (1 to 6)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	13889	9868	23757	390	187	577	14279	10055	24334
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	28	3	31	36	7	43	64	10	74
ASSAM	4666	1238	5904	3628	1194	4822	8294	2432	10726
BIHAR	14494	1794	16288	1832	414	2246	16326	2208	18534
GOA	45	27	72	...	...	...	45	27	72
GUJARAT	14781	7284	22065	517	299	816	15298	7583	22881
HARYANA	2598	745	3343	8	18	18	2686	755	3361
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2784	676	3460	88	35	123	2872	711	3583
JAMMU & KASHMIR	1859	422	1481	356	238	594	1415	668	2087
KARNATAKA	12811	5883	18614	1742	551	2293	14553	6354	20907
KERALA	2564	3797	6361	143	181	324	2787	3978	6685
MADHYA PRADESH	18682	2481	21083	9189	1898	11087	27711	4379	32098
MAHARASHTRA	35849	16585	52434	2742	1153	3895	38591	17738	56329
MANIPUR	167	46	213	285	89	294	372	135	507
MEGHALAYA	128	86	206	285	133	418	405	219	624
MIZORAM	5	4	9	6	4	10	11	8	19
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	8873	1359	9432	1653	282	1855	9726	1561	11287
PUNJAB	7745	3968	11705	8	22	30	7753	3982	11735
RAJASTHAN	17718	998	18708	482	72	554	18200	1062	19262
SIKKIM	49	49	98	56	40	96	185	89	194
TAMIL NADU	27841	16848	43881	...	...	...	27841	16848	43881
TRIPURA	676	395	1071	1381	427	1728	1977	822	2799
UTTAR PRADESH	48645	6172	46817	1228	363	1591	41873	6535	48408
WEST BENGAL	16238	2821	19051	7477	1718	9187	23787	4531	28238
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	119	283	322	1	...	1	...	283	323
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	12	9	21	...	...	...	12	9	21
DAMAN & DIU	11	8	19	...	...	...	11	8	19
DELHI	2834	1663	3697	...	...	...	2834	1663	3697
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	425	196	621	...	...	...	425	196	621
INDIA	245248	84724	329964	33293	9229	42522	278533	93953	372486

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS

A - Intermediate/Pre-Degree/Junior Colleges (Old Pattern)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	4500	970	5470	1	...	1
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR	328	87	415	6	...	6
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM	407	265	672	20	4	24
NAGALAND
ORISSA	3166	1057	4223	15	...	15
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP	261	135	396	11	1	12
PONDICHERY
INDIA	8662	2514	11176	53	5	58

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
1. Higher Secondary
(a). (10 + 2) pattern

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	750	369	1119	11	7	18
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	11827	6878	17105	44	27	71
ASSAM	28416	18008	47224	628	230	858
BIHAR	8006	1791	9877	73	87	160
GOA	14	5	19	...	...	...
GUJARAT	78734	46106	124840	1911	786	2697
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	3123	1508	4631	245	26	271
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	14991	7283	22194	213	54	267
KERALA	150	114	264	3	...	3
MADHYA PRADESH	86681	24723	111324	1857	459	2316
MAHARASHTRA	85904	44227	130131	1302	541	1843
MANIPUR	1768	1344	3112	109	89	198
MEGHALAYA	768	305	1065	10	2	12
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	7651	4040	11699	369	89	458
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	42228	3831	46059	421	13	434
SIKKIM	1832	1775	3607	85	82	167
TAMIL NADU	11227	5982	17209	93	118	203
TRIPURA	8228	5857	13285	165	115	280
UTTAR PRADESH	9659	2887	11666	80	14	94
WEST BENGAL	11360	4392	15752	144	48	192
A. & N. ISLANDS	741	643	1384	16	9	25
CHANDIGARH	26	3	29	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	1352	629	1981	28	10	38
DELHI	76	28	96	...	...	...
DELHI	580	461	1041	28	68	88
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	415284	181429	596713	7827	2858	10685

TABLE 1 — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
1. Higher Secondary
(b). Old Pattern

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH	7268	4134	11402	285	49	254
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA	7268	4134	11402	285	49	254

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
2. High/Post Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	74991	26281	101192	337	93	430
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	8966	6595	15561	128	73	201
ASSAM	100469	64057	165326	1685	466	2151
BIHAR	67102	34412	101514	971	757	1728
GOA	10	6	16	...	...	...
GUJARAT	39308	20413	59001	1256	352	1608
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	1974	1332	3306	106	15	121
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	22376	11630	34006	527	108	635
KERALA	12771	12305	25076	54	90	144
MADHYA PRADESH	51251	21056	72307	1034	216	1250
MAHARASHTRA	137619	78678	216297	2053	790	2843
MANIPUR	20664	23058	51722	1337	741	2078
MEGHALAYA	32908	30760	63756	1004	1060	2144
MIZORAM	15003	15730	31541	1450	300	1766
NAGALAND	46750	41066	87824	1720	693	2413
ORISSA	65763	24508	90351	553	239	792
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	63001	9701	73502	1109	50	1239
SIKKIM	3106	2959	6065	107	124	311
TAMIL NADU	6463	4230	10701	85	91	176
TRIPURA	10220	12200	30500	524	210	734
UTTAR PRADESH	2503	1020	3603	37	10	47
WEST BENGAL	32390	16644	49042	300	63	371
A. & N. ISLANDS	1066	989	2055	19	12	31
CHANDIGARH	...	1	1	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	394	168	562	11	...	11
DAMAN & DIU	297	100	405	...	...	...
DELHI	63	20	83	11	9	20
LAKSHADWEEP	2640	1610	4266	174	33	207
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	837940	462529	1300469	16040	6603	23451

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
3. Middle/Senior Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	52075	24956	77031	488	87	575
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	16240	13919	30159	391	149	540
ASSAM	80907	65102	146009	3345	626	3971
BIHAR	212052	123145	335197	3500	3230	6730
GOA	27	4	31	...	...	...
GUJARAT	427273	281773	709046	8343	6213	14556
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	17472	14210	31682	575	210	785
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	165494	125515	291009	1473	712	2185
KERALA	10530	9836	20366	50	73	123
MADHYA PRADESH	345020	136012	481032	5852	912	6764
MAHARASHTRA	276700	199515	476215	5432	1768	7200
MANIPUR	26685	21931	48616	2046	742	2788
MEGHALAYA	26670	25896	52566	1485	1149	2634
MIZORAM	22599	19340	41947	2615	629	3244
NAGALAND	39047	34307	73354	2653	592	3245
ORISSA	106036	53340	160176	2067	409	2556
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	155303	40639	196022	2665	123	2788
SIKKIM	2910	2657	5567	200	139	339
TAMIL NADU	15689	11394	27083	79	53	132
TRIPURA	19364	13510	32874	940	218	1158
UTTAR PRADESH	10447	1210	11657	99	6	105
WEST BENGAL	31097	10355	41452	242	110	352
A. & N. ISLANDS	640	627	1267	22	15	37
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	5744	3422	9166	92	30	130
DAMAN & DIU	557	456	1013	2	1	3
DELHI	258	276	534	2	1	3
LAKSHADWEEP	1205	1522	2727	61	41	102
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	2060937	1234077	3303014	44007	10310	61317

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education -
4. Primary/Junior Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	251414	164253	415667	4219	537	4756
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	38773	25800	64573	753	232	985
ASSAM	271466	212234	483700	7118	2556	9674
BIHAR	340695	209105	549800	6761	2928	9689
GOA	72	55	127	2	...	2
GUJARAT	206518	156540	363066	4706	2340	7046
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	71208	55344	126552	914	389	1303
KERALA	9785	9114	18899	43	95	138
MADHYA PRADESH	863871	531087	1395678	23245	3536	26781
MAHARASHTRA	321857	261836	582893	5622	2168	7790
MANIPUR	37496	32304	69800	2901	980	3881
MEGHALAYA	149326	140030	289356	3993	3337	7330
MIZORAM	51385	47153	98458	2037	1801	3838
NAGALAND	62155	56529	118684	4672	1740	6420
ORISSA	403371	246064	650235	7217	1892	9109
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	301632	123465	425097	4059	235	4294
SIKKIM	3246	2691	5937	325	176	501
TAMIL NADU	29626	24030	53656	200	97	305
TRIPURA	57827	43042	100869	3095	624	3719
UTTAR PRADESH	28173	11057	31230	209	45	254
WEST BENGAL	221716	123322	345038	3096	716	3812
A. & N. ISLANDS	806	620	1426	65	13	78
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	4396	2598	6994	99	35	134
DAMAN & DIU	734	617	1351	8	8	16
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	3002	2457	5459	126	57	183
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	3722470	2482075	6204545	85493	26545	112038

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
5. Pre-Primary/Pre-Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	72	52	124	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	6188	5827	11135	33	45	78
ASSAM	2996	1758	4754	...	43	43
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	3593	2968	6561	7	118	125
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	2254	1783	4837	1	38	39
KERALA	43	41	84	...	2	2
MADHYA PRADESH	3783	2523	6226	23	73	96
MAHARASHTRA	3489	2664	6153	...	75	75
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	287	338	545
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	33	22	55	...	...	...
SIKKIM	1718	1484	3114	...	117	117
TAMIL NADU	9	8	17	...	2	2
TRIPURA	24428	24648	49068	123	1297	1420
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	428	335	755	3	1	4
A. & N. ISLANDS	36	40	76	...	6	6
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	425	466	891	...	19	19
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	49311	43731	93042	397	2174	2571

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
Total (B) (1 to 5)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	379382	215831	595133	5055	724	5779
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	81114	57419	138533	1349	526	1875
ASSAM	484254	362759	847013	12776	3921	16697
BIHAR	627935	368453	996388	11385	7082	18387
GOA	123	78	193	2	...	2
GUJARAT	755586	587888	1263314	16223	9889	26832
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	29837	21184	51021	1131	380	1431
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	276323	281475	477798	3128	1381	4429
KERALA	33279	31418	64689	158	268	418
MADHYA PRADESH	1358454	716121	2066575	32811	5196	37287
MAHARASHTRA	825577	586128	1411697	14489	5342	19751
MANI PUR	94613	78637	173250	6393	2552	8945
MEGHALAYA	289744	196999	486743	6779	5886	12665
MIZORAM	89787	82239	171946	6118	2738	8848
NAGALAND	147968	131982	279862	9845	3833	12878
ORISSA	583621	328848	912461	18286	2789	12915
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	563877	177658	748735	8334	421	8755
SIKKIM	12884	11486	24298	797	638	1435
TAMIL NADU	63814	45652	108666	465	353	818
TRIPURA	128867	98529	226596	4855	2456	7311
UTTAR PRADESH	42862	15294	58156	425	75	588
WEST BENGAL	296991	155848	452839	3793	938	4731
A. & N. ISLANDS	3289	2919	6288	122	55	177
CHANDIGARH	26	4	38	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	11886	6817	18783	222	83	385
DIAMAN & DIU	1664	1281	2945	18	9	19
DELHI	981	757	1658	41	78	111
LAKSHADWEEP	7288	6863	13343	361	158	511
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	7181218	4488775	11589985	155577	56547	212124

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
1. Agriculture and Forestry

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA	181	3	184	3	...	3
MANI PUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
MAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN	48	104	152	...	...	...
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA	229	107	336	3	...	3

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
2. Fine Arts (Including Music and Dancing)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM	234	166	400	13	6	19
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT	18	4	14	...	...	...
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA	1	...	1	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA	17	4	21	1	3	4
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN	26	29	55	...	3	3
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA	288	283	491	14	12	26

TABLE 1 — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
3. Medicine (Nursing and Midwifery)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	27	27	...	...	...
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH	...	49	49	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA
MANI PUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL	...	47	47	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	...	123	123	...	...	...

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
4. Teacher Training

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	...	...	...	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	8	30	38	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	370	339	709	18	5	23
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	32	6	38	10	2	12
ORISSA	231	172	403	1	...	1
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	10	12	22	...	2	2
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	9	8	17	1	...	1
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	660	567	1227	30	9	39

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
5. Industrial/Arts and Crafts

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	62	8	70	...	...	...
ASSAM	111	150	261	11	6	17
BIHAR	12	15	27	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	1714	380	2094	53	3	56
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	162	52	214	5	...	5
MADHYA PRADESH	472	130	602	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	70	324	394	20	40	60
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	191	4	195	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	4	...	4	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	192	60	260	87	35	122
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	36	3	39	2	...	2
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	4	...	4	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	1	...	1
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	3030	1134	4164	179	84	263

TABLE 1 — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
6. For the Handicapped

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	53	30	83	2	1	3
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	53	20	73	13	6	19
BIHAR	30	18	56	3	...	3
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	522	183	705	31	8	39
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	12	10	22	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	6	2	8	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	74	21	95	7	...	7
MANIPUR	10	4	22	1	1	2
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	64	4	68	2	...	2
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	30	8	38	3	...	3
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	26	13	39	...	...	...
TRIPURA	7	5	12	1	1	2
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	903	318	1221	63	17	80

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
7. Reformatory/Certified

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	64	4	68	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	49	...	49	...	...	...
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	93	8	101	2	...	2
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	68	17	85	1	...	1
KERALA	...	1	1	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	43	2	45	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	27	4	31	4	...	4
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	5	3	8	2	...	2
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	4	5	9	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	353	44	397	9	...	9

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
8. Oriental Studies

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	13	16	29	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	139	120	259	20	...	20
BIHAR	144	115	259	...	4	4
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	52	5	57	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	452	252	704	1	...	1
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	230	24	254	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	15	12	27	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	7	14	21	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	25	8	33	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & Diu	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	1877	566	1643	21	4	25

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
9. Social (Adult) Education

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	394829	522971	917800	39400	52300	91700
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	18381	9850	19431	...	...	...
ASSAM	37451	31588	68959	735	448	1183
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	7898	14144	22842	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	7	...	7	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	95869	54581	150450	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	19628	24888	44436	368	540	908
MANI PUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	9427	6878	16297	588	388	888
MIZORAM	17281	18339	35620	3551	3573	7124
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	2947	2121	5068	435	175	610
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	5465	8289	13674	878	399	1269
TRIPURA	6359	4723	11082	369	186	555
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	9779	4643	14422	214	129	343
A. & N. ISLANDS	446	567	1013	321	166	487
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	2717	1633	4350	188	29	137
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	186	1422	1608	30	90	120
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	619878	785589	1325459	46893	58335	105228

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
10. Others

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	522	189	711	27	5	32
BIHAR	7	...	7	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	...	...	...	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	58	34	92	41	10	51
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	34	22	56	1	1	2
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	481	251	732	9	4	13
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	8269	5930	14199	483	98	581
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	9371	6426	15797	561	118	679

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
Total (C) (1 to 18)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	394159	523821	917180	39482	52381	91783
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	18443	9085	19528	...	...	...
ASSAM	38559	32153	78712	819	471	1290
BIHAR	281	148	349	3	4	7
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	18289	14724	25813	86	11	97
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	15	30	45	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	528	269	789	2	...	2
KERALA	175	63	238	5	...	5
MADHYA PRADESH	96628	54788	151488	...	...	...
MHARASHTRA	19942	24852	44794	375	543	918
MAHARASHTRA	146	362	588	62	51	113
MIZORAM	9797	7289	17086	518	385	823
MIZORAM	17281	18339	35620	3551	3573	7124
NAGALAND	66	28	94	11	3	14
ORISSA	491	183	674	5	...	5
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	3851	2262	5313	438	178	616
SIKKIM	14	12	26	...	2	2
TAMIL NADU	5694	8389	14083	957	434	1391
TRIPURA	6847	4979	11826	379	191	570
UTTAR PRADESH	9	8	17	1	...	1
WEST BENGAL	18189	18631	28748	699	227	926
A. & N. ISLANDS	446	567	1013	321	166	487
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	2717	1633	4358	188	29	137
DAMAN & DIU	4	...	4	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	1	...	1
LAKSHADWEEP	186	1422	1688	38	98	128
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	635781	715877	1358858	47773	58579	186352

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Concl'd.)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
21. Grand Total (A+B+C)						
ANDHRA PRADESH	777961	739822	1517783	44468	53025	97493
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	91557	66584	158061	1349	526	1875
ASSAM	522813	394912	917725	13595	4392	17987
BIHAR	620464	368688	997152	11394	7066	18460
GOA	123	70	193	2	...	2
GUJARAT	765795	522532	1288327	16318	9819	26129
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	29852	21214	51066	1131	300	1431
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	276843	281744	478587	3138	1381	4431
KERALA	33454	31473	64927	155	260	415
MADHYA PRADESH	1447874	778989	2217983	32811	5196	37287
MAHARASHTRA	845519	618972	1456491	14784	5885	20669
MANI PUR	94759	78999	173758	6455	2603	9058
MEGHALAYA	219541	284288	423749	7297	6191	13488
MIZORAM	187395	108843	286238	9661	6311	15972
NAGALAND	140826	131938	279956	9856	3836	12892
ORISSA	587278	330888	917358	18226	2789	12935
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	566128	179928	746048	8772	599	9371
SIKKIM	12818	11498	24316	797	638	1435
TAMIL NADU	68788	53961	122669	1422	787	2289
TRIPURA	134914	183588	238422	5190	2874	7264
UTTAR PRADESH	42871	15382	58173	426	75	581
WEST BENGAL	315108	165679	480779	4492	1165	5657
A. & N. ISLANDS	3735	3486	7221	443	221	664
CHANDIGARH	26	4	30	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	14683	8458	23853	338	112	442
DAMAN & DIU	1668	1281	2949	18	9	19
DELHI	981	757	1658	42	78	112
LAKSHADWEEP	7727	7628	15347	482	241	643
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	7745653	5126366	12872019	283358	114551	317981

TABLE II — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL)

A. INTERMEDIATE/PRE-DEGREE/JUNIOR COLLEGES (OLD PATTERN)

STATE/UT	Arts			Science			Commerce			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	2461	563	3024	1935	392	2327	184	15	119	4500	978	5478
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
BIHAR	264	74	338	38	8	46	26	5	31	328	87	415
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	4007	2184	6191	880	533	1413	1695	499	2194	6582	3216	9798
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	487	265	672	...	...	...	...	...	...	487	265	672
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	2792	1021	3813	281	25	226	173	11	184	3166	1057	4223
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	74	40	114	146	74	220	41	21	62	261	135	396
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	10005	4147	14152	3200	1032	4232	2839	551	2590	15244	5730	20974

TABLE 11 — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL) - (Contd.)

B. PRE - UNIVERSITY (OLD PATTERN)

STATE/UT	Arts			Science			Commerce			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANI PUR
MISHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
INDIA & PUNJAB
INDIA & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL) - (Contd.)

C. HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS (10 + 2 PATTERN)

STATE/UT	(a) Arts		(b) Science				(c) Commerce				(d) Vocational				Total				
	Ist Year		IInd Year		Ist Year		IInd Year		Ist Year		IInd Year		Ist Year		IInd Year		(a+b+c+d)		
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	24	5	19	7	4	4	8	3	...	...	...	...	32	19	71
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	1096	397	1024	368	297	99	486	139	10	3	19	6	...	...	...	...	2910	1002	3912
ASSAM	2906	1465	1886	1026	1160	527	1038	510	930	372	395	137	36	32	20	9	8368	4078	12446
BIHAR	490	233	391	157	134	62	77	24	8	2	12	6	...	...	...	...	1112	484	1596
GOA	3	1	...	...	1	...	2	1	1	2	3	1	2	...	2	...	14	5	19
GUJARAT	9713	5998	8294	5124	842	263	674	277	2264	981	1849	726	1433	830	1394	1018	26423	15128	41551
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	4	2	2	2	4	2	2	4	...	...	2	1	10	15	8	12	32	30	70
MADHYA PRADESH	10651	2493	9326	3110	5124	1861	5738	612	1896	480	877	186	...	...	...	...	33613	8730	42343
MAHARASHTRA	4830	2330	4744	2058	1304	399	1181	328	1782	738	1789	812	144	11	100	12	15874	6488	22362
MIZORAM	271	188	317	180	161	104	163	80	18	2	13	...	...	...	...	...	943	554	1497
NEHALAYA	75	16	80	25	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	155	41	196
NIJORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NEGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	633	404	626	396	67	42	66	41	53	33	37	23	...	...	...	...	1482	939	2421
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	5331	441	6105	348	1905	66	2010	70	500	19	631	16	297	8	204	6	16983	974	17957
SIKKIM	108	81	62	55	53	41	50	46	17	4	10	2	...	6	...	4	300	239	539
TAMIL NADU	426	271	235	191	202	127	130	90	198	109	139	98	285	167	204	139	1819	1192	3011
TRIPURA	340	166	236	110	102	20	65	10	71	5	66	2	...	...	...	...	880	313	1193
UTTAR PRADESH	913	300	864	246	556	32	534	25	152	16	143	13	...	...	...	...	3164	632	3796
WEST BENGAL	587	199	548	171	400	88	318	95	309	64	259	47	199	20	193	9	2613	693	3506
A. & N. ISLANDS	81	61	40	38	20	18	5	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	146	120	266
CHANDIGARH	9	1	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	1	19
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	160	81	127	65	17	1	12	2	43	8	22	5	...	...	...	...	381	162	543
DAMAN & DIU	23	5	12	7	3	...	...	...	20	1	18	7	...	...	...	...	76	20	96
DELHI	15	9	19	23	15	9	6	14	6	3	3	4	...	...	...	...	64	62	126
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	39293	15363	35195	13844	12614	3917	12669	2401	8337	2740	6330	1816	2418	1101	2091	1213	118947	42395	161342

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE	Pre-Primary			Class - I			Class - II			Class - III			Class - IV			Class - V			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1079	610	1687	131301	81072	212373	62397	40142	102539	46194	26667	72861	35440	18911	54351	30307	14805	45112	306758	192615	499373
ANDHRA PRADESH	4331	4096	8427	18801	16614	35415	11201	8810	20019	9250	6876	16126	7887	5415	13302	6237	4544	10781	60005	48063	108068
ANDHRA	2996	1750	4746	128603	98276	226879	61055	50452	111507	47363	30343	77706	37866	30522	68388	41115	31545	72660	316878	247094	564774
BIHAR	1700	4570	6270	170152	116001	286153	100804	60000	160804	81313	46369	127682	68153	39136	107289	50184	33813	84000	492394	301875	794269
BIHAR				21	20	41	10	13	23	16	11	27	17	11	28	13	2	15	85	57	142
BIHAR	3583	2968	6551	171736	146163	317899	117960	84940	202900	100772	66561	167333	75433	47266	122699	71186	39442	110628	540700	385340	926040
BIHAR																					
BIHAR	92	61	153	4707	4286	8993	3451	2853	6304	3420	2708	6128	3230	2470	5700	2924	1865	4789	17832	14443	32275
BIHAR & BANARAS																					
BIHAR	2254	1703	3957	91000	42500	133500	44380	35000	79380	39251	30338	69589	32570	23991	56561	26990	18800	45790	197357	153212	350569
BIHAR	43	41	84	4250	3861	8111	4670	4315	8985	4563	4158	8721	4108	3859	7967	3657	3444	7103	21299	19682	40981
BIHAR	3000	2613	5613	264813	149770	414583	201674	133011	334685	225904	128287	354191	167899	93890	261789	122530	69837	192367	986010	597408	1583418
BIHAR	16415	14620	31035	140966	135978	276944	126166	101321	227487	117398	89275	206673	81042	46622	127664	72572	46844	119414	584537	454669	1039206
BIHAR	23002	20370	43372	15215	12489	27704	11565	8476	20041	8062	6736	14798	7023	5993	13016	6262	5197	11439	71909	60471	132380
BIHAR	58997	53080	112077	39320	38413	77733	22970	23400	46370	18016	18122	36138	14300	14584	28884	13635	12043	25678	148444	160622	309066
BIHAR				21919	19770	41689	10529	9823	20352	10066	9439	19505	8792	8181	16973	8393	7059	15452	59690	54272	113962
BIHAR	33060	29810	62870	20048	17793	37841	17148	16875	34023	14352	12781	27133	12576	11198	23774	12560	10288	22848	110544	98545	209089
BIHAR				148803	89623	238426	109221	83000	172221	81805	53758	135563	60472	32462	92934	45934	24708	70642	456325	273551	729876
BIHAR																					
BIHAR	1794	1002	2796	145731	64760	210491	109956	49708	159744	54490	17149	71647	46801	12518	59319	42042	9837	51879	400822	155144	555966
BIHAR	2710	1404	4114	3092	2457	5549	1540	1345	2905	1460	1307	2767	1151	1126	2277	1066	1072	2138	10039	8711	18750
BIHAR	9	8	17	10545	9279	19824	8756	6779	15535	7866	5774	13640	7344	5405	12749	7216	5465	12681	41736	31710	73446
BIHAR	26471	24685	51156	29061	24393	53454	14365	11789	26154	14873	11384	26257	10762	5581	16343	7833	5367	13200	103365	83189	186554
BIHAR	243	22	265	5812	3917	9729	5346	2378	7925	5006	2078	7084	4227	1664	5881	3908	1322	5230	24542	11582	36124
BIHAR	630	342	972	87421	54373	141894	54686	29000	83686	34908	21161	56067	27806	15313	43199	26262	11804	38166	231801	132093	363894
BIHAR	54	51	105	502	380	882	388	381	769	344	290	634	320	314	634	295	284	579	1907	1710	3617
BIHAR	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	3	1	4	1	1	2	7	3	10
BIHAR & BANAR	18	8	26	2412	1654	4066	1827	1200	3027	1750	1076	2826	1448	753	2201	1125	547	1672	8577	5238	13815
BIHAR & BIHAR	3	4	7	186	161	347	183	119	302	154	136	290	208	195	403	224	181	405	958	788	1746
BIHAR	10	45	55	80	51	131	59	74	133	56	47	103	73	33	106	88	52	140	376	302	678
BIHAR	485	486	971	889	772	1661	901	768	1669	921	844	1765	965	820	1785	838	684	1523	5000	4374	9374
BIHAR																					
INDIA	188459	186034	374493	1664028	1148439	2812467	1106045	749530	1855575	939699	601475	1541174	728106	448234	1176340	613377	360853	974230	5220715	3494585	8715300

TABLE B - NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBES STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Class - VI				Class - VII				Class - VIII				Total
	Boys	Girls	Total	%	Boys	Girls	Total	%	Boys	Girls	Total	%	
ANDHRA PRADESH	21480	7828	29308	6.00	17618	5950	23568	17.79	3722	16861	51717	17900	69217
ANDHRA PRADESH	4806	3161	7967	6.48	4634	3407	8041	22.00	3047	3047	12619	803	13478
ASSAM	37426	28238	65664	1.52	61069	30919	92088	1.17	51366	103082	78627	13309	13309
Bihar	37921	30240	68161	1.78	48828	26883	75711	1.93	19334	44526	67899	44223	112122
GOA	7	1	8	1	1	1	2	1	11	11	11	1	27
Gujarat	52007	26822	78829	6.68	5027	1	5028	1	5022	111	7656	11254	11254
HARYANA	2449	1708	4157	2.24	1484	1	1485	1	8219	434	434	1308	1308
HINDIA	22737	15730	38467	1.95	3482	1482	4964	1.18	6189	18878	5467	35792	90219
KARNATAKA	3195	2860	6055	3.07	2877	2300	5177	2.60	8021	8054	16075	8276	16932
Kerala	94320	29040	123360	7.87	102642	79035	181677	10.70	108793	252358	80567	360925	360925
MADHYA PRADESH	60050	36960	97010	3.31	84267	46339	130606	4.32	67800	157301	91895	269196	269196
MAHARASHTRA	5382	4266	9648	4.96	4186	4786	8972	3.86	8678	15134	12330	27492	27492
MIZORAM	12049	10017	22066	10.26	9480	19760	29240	14.32	14302	28317	28317	56148	56148
MIZORAM	7310	6266	13576	6.84	6023	12919	18942	11.33	19782	19782	17636	37628	37628
West Bengal	10786	9616	20402	9.69	8682	17911	26593	7.69	16331	27848	26916	52864	52864
ORISSA	33038	16480	49518	2.90	2.90	16776	43046	10.60	33128	86378	42116	128494	128494
PUNJAB	39160	6933	46093	3.28	5433	30014	28647	4.87	32748	100383	16653	116836	116836
RAJASTHAN	728	785	1513	5.08	542	1050	1592	4.37	881	1680	1764	3464	3464
SIKKIM	9516	3460	12976	4.98	3098	7603	10701	4.13	6966	1139	9408	23847	23847
TAMIL NADU	7050	4771	11821	4.87	3289	8216	11505	3.72	7085	104	10822	27126	27126
TRIPURA	3347	915	4262	3.40	742	4082	3140	4.55	3819	1950	2312	12162	12162
UTTAR PRADESH	19021	7282	26303	1.78	3177	19962	23139	4.30	17021	16226	16640	63286	63286
WEST BENGAL	328	282	610	2.89	224	313	537	2.27	435	844	694	1338	1338
A & N ISLANDS	669	448	1117	6.88	333	1021	609	3.21	930	2166	1102	3268	3268
CHHATTISGARH	165	133	298	1.68	122	290	412	1.42	81	223	475	356	831
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	118	116	234	1.39	96	235	331	1.08	205	365	309	674	674
DAMAN & DIU	680	527	1207	5.44	415	961	536	3.94	932	1762	1338	3100	3100
DELHI													
LAKSHADWEEP													
PONDICHERY													
INDIA	484305	258096	742401	41.88	714284	625021	357323	166974	524297	1	292455	639264	1891719

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Class IX			Class X			Class XI			Class XII			Total (Classes IX-X)			Grand Total (Pre Primary to X)		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	11132	3131	14263	9643	2546	12189	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20775	5697	26472	379250	215812	595062
ANDHRA PRADESH	2870	1811	4781	2810	1492	4302	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5780	3303	9083	78204	56417	134621
ASSAM	29389	18332	47721	25937	16824	42763	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	55326	35158	90484	475886	358681	834567
BIHAR	21683	11174	32859	16220	7021	23241	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	37903	18197	56100	626823	367969	994792
GOA	3	.....	3	2	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	.....	5	109	65	174
GUJARAT	27910	16044	43954	25780	14733	40513	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	53690	30779	84469	729083	492680	1221763
HARYANA	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2111	1067	3178	1608	846	2454	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3719	1913	5632	28512	20703	49215
JAMMU & KASHMIR	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
KARNATAKA	8790	4990	14780	8167	4265	12432	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	17957	9255	27212	269741	198259	468000
KERALA	1977	1967	3944	1317	1445	2762	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3294	3412	6706	33247	31372	64619
MADHYA PRADESH	40708	12032	52740	36965	9384	46349	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	77673	21416	99089	1316841	707391	2024232
MAHARASHTRA	38154	19022	57176	29711	14046	43757	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	67865	33068	100933	809703	579632	1389335
MANIPUR	3356	2740	6096	3251	2534	5785	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6607	5274	11881	93670	78083	171753
MEGHALAYA	6525	5867	12392	4789	4152	8941	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11314	10019	21333	209589	196958	406547
MIZORAM	4839	4446	9485	5378	5885	10863	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10217	10131	20348	89707	82239	171946
NAGALAND	5030	4484	9514	4438	3957	8395	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9468	8441	17909	147960	131902	279862
ORISSA	21875	7641	29516	17551	4593	22144	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	39426	12234	51660	582139	327901	910040
PUNJAB	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
RAJASTHAN	26194	3215	29409	18695	1872	20567	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	44889	5087	49976	546094	176684	722778
SIKKIM	436	503	939	349	269	618	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	785	772	1557	12504	11247	23751
TAMIL NADU	3277	2091	5368	2048	1251	3299	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5320	3342	8662	61195	44460	105655
TRIPURA	4988	3003	7991	2530	1192	3722	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7518	4195	11713	127187	98216	225403
UTTAR PRADESH	2983	391	3374	2323	377	2700	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5306	768	6074	39698	14662	54360
WEST BENGAL	9785	3147	12932	5966	2455	8421	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15751	5602	21353	294178	154355	448533
A & N ISLANDS	229	241	470	163	154	317	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	392	395	787	3143	2799	5942
CHANDIGARH	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8	3	11
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	446	203	649	316	112	428	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	762	315	1077	11505	6655	18160
DAMAN & DIU	70	66	136	85	41	126	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	155	107	262	1588	1261	2849
DELHI	48	59	107	48	25	73	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	96	84	180	837	695	1532
LAKSHADWEEP	314	216	530	204	135	339	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	518	351	869	7280	6063	13343
PONDICHERY	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
INDIA	276217	128107	404324	226294	101208	327502	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	502511	229315	731826	6975681	4363164	11338845

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION,
 VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL, SPECIAL & OTHER EDUCATION
 (SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Contd.)

E(2) - VOCATIONAL & PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION

STATE/UT	1. Agriculture & Forestry		2. Fine Arts (Inclgd. Music & Dancing)		3. Medicine Nursing & Midwifery		4 Teacher Training		5. Industrial/ Arts & Craft		6. others		Total (1 to 6)		Total	
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls		
ANDHRA PRADESH																
ARUNACHAL PRADESH							27		62	8			62	35	97	
ASSAM			234	166					111	130			345	316	661	
BIHAR									12	15			12	15	27	
GOA																
GUJARAT			10	4					1714	380			1724	284	2108	
HARYANA																
HIMACHAL PRADESH									8	30			8	30	38	
JAMMU & KASHMIR																
KARNATAKA																
KERALA			1						162	52			163	52	215	
MADHYA PRADESH							49		472	130			472	179	651	
MAHARASHTRA	181	3	17	4									198	7	205	
MANIPUR									70	324			70	324	394	
MEGHALAYA								370	339				370	339	709	
MIZORAM																
NAGALAND								32	6				32	6	38	
ORISSA								231	172	191	4		422	176	598	
PUNJAB																
RAJASTHAN	48	104	26	29									74	133	207	
SIKKIM								10	12	4			14	12	26	
TAMIL NADU									192	68			192	68	260	
TRIPURA																
UTTAR PRADESH								9	8				9	8	17	
WEST BENGAL							4		36	3			36	50	86	
A. & N. ISLANDS																
CHANDIGARH																
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI																
DAMAN & DIU									4				4		4	
DELHI																
LAKSHADWEEP																
PONDICHERY																
INDIA	229	107	288	203		123	652	537	3038	1164			4207	2134	6341	

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
 VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL, SPECIAL & OTHER EDUCATION
 (SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	E(11) - SPECIAL/OTHER EDUCATION															
	For the Handicapped		8. Reformatory/ Certified		9. Oriental Studies		10. Social (Adlt) Education		11. Others		Total (7 to 11)		Gr: Total (1 to 11)			
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	53	30	64	4	13	16	394029	522971	..	..	394159	523021	917180	394159	523021	917180
ANDHRA PRADESH							10381	9050	..	..	10381	9050	19431	10443	9085	19528
ASSAM	53	20	49		139	120	37451	31508	522	189	38214	31837	70051	38559	32153	70712
BIHAR	38	18			144	115	..	..	7	..	189	133	322	201	148	349
GOA							..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
GUJARAT	522	183	93	8	52	5	7898	14144	..	..	8565	14340	22905	10289	14724	25013
HARYANA							..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
HIMACHAL PRADESH							..	..	7	..	7	..	7	15	30	45
JAMMU & KASHMIR							..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
KARNATAKA			68	17	452	252	..	..	..	..	520	269	789	520	269	789
KERALA	12	10		1	..	..	..	..	..	..	12	11	23	175	63	238
MADHYA PRADESH	6	2	43	2	230	24	95869	54581	..	..	96148	54609	150757	96620	54788	151408
MHARASHTRA	74	21	27	4	15	12	19628	24808	..	..	19744	24845	44589	19942	24852	44794
MANIPUR	18	4					..	..	58	34	76	38	114	146	362	508
MIZORAM							9427	6870	..	..	9427	6870	16297	9797	7209	17006
MIZORAM							17281	18339	..	..	17281	18339	35620	17281	18339	35620
MIZORAM							..	..	34	22	34	22	56	66	28	94
ORISSA	64	4	5	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	69	7	76	491	183	674
PUNJAB							..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
RAJASTHAN	30	8					2947	2121	..	..	2977	2129	5106	3051	2262	5313
SIKKIM							..	..	..	..	..	..	..	14	12	26
TAMIL NADU	26	13	4	5	7	14	5465	8209	..	..	5502	8241	13743	5694	8309	14003
TRIPURA	7	5					6359	4723	481	251	6847	4979	11826	6847	4979	11826
UTTAR PRADESH							..	..	..	..	..	..	..	9	8	17
WEST BENGAL					25	8	9779	4643	8269	5930	18073	10581	28654	18109	10631	28740
A & N ISLANDS							446	567	..	..	446	567	1013	446	567	1013
CHANDIGARH							..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI							2717	1633	..	..	2717	1633	4350	2717	1633	4350
DAMAN & DIU							..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
DELHI							..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	4
LAKSHADWEEP							186	1422	..	..	186	1422	1608	186	1422	1608
PONDICHERY							..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
INDIA	903	318	353	44	1077	566	619863	705589	9378	6426	631574	712943	1344517	635781	715077	1350858

APPENDIX-B-1

TABLE 11 — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING
GENERAL EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL,
SPECIAL, OTHER EDUCATION
(SCHOOL STANDARD) — (Concl'd.)

GRAND TOTAL (A+B+C+D+E)

State/UT	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	777961	739822	1517783
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	91557	66584	158141
ASSAM	522813	394912	917725
BIHAR	628464	368688	997152
GOA	123	78	193
GUJARAT	765795	522532	1288327
HARYANA	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	29852	21214	51066
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	276843	281744	478587
KERALA	33454	31473	64927
MADHYA PRADESH	1447874	778989	2217863
MAHARASHTRA	845519	618972	1464491
MANIPUR	94759	78999	173758
MEGHALAYA	219541	284288	503829
MIZORAM	187395	188843	376238
NAGALAND	148826	131938	280764
ORISSA	587278	338888	926166
PUNJAB	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	566128	179928	746056
SIKKIM	12818	11498	24316
TAMIL NADU	68788	53961	122749
TRIPURA	134914	183588	318502
UTTAR PRADESH	42871	15382	58253
WEST BENGAL	315188	165679	480867
A. & N. ISLANDS	3735	3486	7221
CHANDIGARH	26	4	30
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	14683	8458	23141
DAMAN & DIU	1668	1281	2949
DELHI	981	757	1738
LAKSHADWEEP	7727	7628	15355
PONDICHERY	...	...	...
INDIA	7745653	5126366	12872019

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL)

(1) Higher Secondary (10+2 Pattern)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	7	1	8	4	6	10	11	7	18
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	23	5	28	21	22	43	44	27	71
ASSAM	253	75	328	375	155	530	628	230	858
BIHAR	68	87	155	5	...	5	73	87	160
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	1882	767	2649	29	19	48	1911	786	2697
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	243	26	269	2	...	2	245	26	271
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	284	53	257	9	1	10	213	54	267
KERALA	1	...	1	2	...	2	3	...	3
MADHYA PRADESH	1117	254	1371	740	285	945	1857	459	2316
MAHARASHTRA	1276	535	1811	26	6	32	1382	541	1843
MANIPUR	30	20	50	79	69	148	109	89	198
MEGHALAYA	8	2	10	2	...	2	10	2	12
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	369	89	458	...	...	...	369	89	458
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	428	13	433	1	...	1	421	13	434
SIKKIM	35	27	62	58	55	105	85	82	167
TAMIL NADU	93	118	283	...	...	...	93	118	283
TRIPURA	67	37	104	98	78	176	165	115	280
UTTAR PRADESH	77	13	90	3	1	4	80	14	94
WEST BENGAL	82	32	114	62	16	78	144	48	192
A. & N. ISLANDS	16	9	25	...	...	...	16	9	25
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	19	10	29	1	...	1	20	10	30
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	28	60	88	...	...	...	28	60	88
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	6318	2225	8543	1589	633	2142	7827	2858	10685

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(2) Higher Secondary (Old Pattern)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(3) High/Post Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	310	88	398	27	5	32	337	93	430
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	35	12	47	93	61	154	128	73	201
ASSAM	577	254	831	1108	212	1320	1685	466	2151
BIHAR	875	788	1583	96	49	145	971	757	1728
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	1246	348	1594	11	3	14	1257	351	1608
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	285	49	254	...	...	...	285	49	254
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	519	185	624	8	3	11	527	188	635
KERALA	43	66	109	11	24	35	54	90	144
MADHYA PRADESH	544	180	644	490	116	606	1034	216	1250
MAHARASHTRA	1888	748	2628	173	42	215	2053	790	2843
MANIPUR	386	187	493	951	634	1585	1337	741	2078
MEGHALAYA	291	308	599	793	752	1545	1084	1060	2144
MIZORAM	691	145	836	767	163	930	1458	388	1766
NAGALAND	548	194	742	1172	499	1671	1728	693	2413
ORISSA	446	212	658	187	27	134	553	239	792
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	1176	45	1221	13	5	18	1189	50	1239
SIKKIM	79	51	130	188	73	181	187	124	311
TAMIL NADU	85	91	176	...	...	...	85	91	176
TRIPURA	160	65	225	364	145	509	524	210	734
UTTAR PRADESH	37	10	47	...	...	...	37	10	47
WEST BENGAL	224	41	265	83	22	105	387	63	370
A. & N. ISLANDS	19	12	31	...	...	...	19	12	31
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	11	...	11	...	...	...	11	...	11
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	11	9	20	...	...	...	11	9	20
LAKSHADWEEP	170	33	203	4	...	4	174	33	207
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	18568	3881	14369	6379	2835	9214	16947	6636	23583

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(4) Middle/Senior Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	446	78	524	42	9	51	488	87	575
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	89	42	131	382	187	489	391	149	540
ASSAM	1690	290	1980	1655	336	1991	3345	626	3971
BIHAR	3250	3015	6273	322	215	537	3500	3230	6810
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	5705	3781	9486	2638	2512	5150	8343	6213	14556
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	106	15	121	...	...	...	106	15	121
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	1361	661	2022	112	51	163	1473	712	2185
KERALA	44	63	107	6	10	16	50	73	123
MADHYA PRADESH	2936	427	3363	2916	485	3401	5852	912	6764
MAHARASHTRA	4225	1554	5779	1207	214	1421	5432	1768	7200
MANIPUR	544	80	624	1502	662	2164	2046	742	2788
MEGHALAYA	320	275	595	1165	874	2039	1405	1149	2634
MIZORAM	2123	466	2589	492	163	655	2615	629	3244
NAGALAND	771	76	847	1882	516	2398	2653	592	3245
ORISSA	1781	443	2144	366	46	412	2067	489	2556
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	2634	116	2750	31	7	38	2665	123	2788
SIKKIM	84	50	134	116	91	207	200	141	341
TAMIL NADU	79	53	132	...	...	...	79	53	132
TRIPURA	168	42	202	788	168	956	948	210	1158
UTTAR PRADESH	99	6	105	...	...	...	99	6	105
WEST BENGAL	134	64	198	108	45	153	242	109	351
A. & N. ISLANDS	22	15	37	...	...	...	22	15	37
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	86	37	123	6	1	7	92	38	130
DAMAN & DIU	2	1	3	...	...	...	2	1	3
DELHI	2	1	3	...	...	...	2	1	3
LAKSHADWEEP	61	41	102	...	...	...	61	41	102
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	28682	11612	40294	15656	6512	22168	44338	18124	62462

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

State/UT	(5) Primary/Junior Basic						Total		
	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	3621	444	4065	598	93	691	4219	537	4756
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	252	80	332	581	152	653	753	232	985
ASSAM	2973	1468	4441	4145	1088	5233	7118	2556	9674
BIHAR	5918	2593	8511	843	335	1178	6761	2928	9689
GOA	2	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	2
GUJARAT	4330	1761	6091	376	579	955	4706	2340	7046
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	531	183	714	44	27	71	575	218	795
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	824	358	1182	90	31	121	914	389	1303
KERALA	36	79	115	7	16	23	43	95	138
MADHYA PRADESH	12889	1595	13684	11156	1941	13097	23245	3536	26781
MAHARASHTRA	3937	1922	5859	1685	246	1931	5622	2168	7790
MANI PUR	1145	176	1321	1756	884	2560	2981	980	3881
MEGHALAYA	1848	1125	2973	2145	2212	4357	3993	3337	7330
MIZORAM	1686	1546	3232	351	255	606	2837	1881	3838
NAGALAND	2384	881	3185	2368	947	3315	4672	1748	6420
ORISSA	5730	1613	7343	1487	279	1766	7217	1892	9109
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	3831	196	4027	228	39	267	4059	235	4294
SIKKIM	165	82	247	168	94	254	325	176	501
TAMIL NADU	288	97	385	...	...	...	288	97	385
TRIPURA	536	187	643	2559	517	3076	3895	624	3719
UTTAR PRADESH	286	43	249	3	2	5	289	45	254
WEST BENGAL	1884	467	2351	1212	249	1461	3896	716	3812
A. & N. ISLANDS	65	13	78	...	...	...	65	13	78
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	89	29	118	18	6	16	99	35	134
DAMAN & DIU	8	8	16	...	...	...	8	8	16
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	125	57	182	1	...	1	126	57	183
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	54343	16843	71186	31725	9912	41637	86868	26755	112823

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(6) Pre-Primary/Pre-Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	13	17	30	20	28	48	33	45	78
ASSAM	...	18	18	...	25	25	...	43	43
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	5	93	98	1	26	27	6	119	125
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	1	38	39	...	...	...	1	38	39
KERALA	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	2	2
MADHYA PRADESH	2	45	47	21	28	49	23	73	96
MAHARASHTRA	...	23	23	...	52	52	...	75	75
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	21	43	64	186	295	481	207	338	545
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	24	24	...	91	91	...	115	115
TAMIL NADU	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	2	2
TRIPURA	44	573	617	79	724	803	123	1297	1420
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	2	2	4	2	...	2	4	2	6
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	6	6
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	19	19	...	...	...	...	19	19
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	88	905	993	309	1269	1578	397	2174	2571

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Concl'd.)

(7) Grand Total (1 to 6)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	4384	611	4995	671	113	784	5855	724	5729
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	412	156	568	937	378	1387	1349	526	1875
ASSAM	5493	2185	7598	7283	1816	9899	12776	3921	16697
BIHAR	18119	6403	16522	1266	599	1865	11385	7882	18387
GOA	2	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	2
GUJARAT	13168	6678	19838	3855	3139	6194	16223	9889	26832
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	1885	273	1358	46	27	73	1131	388	1431
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	2989	1215	4124	219	86	305	3128	1381	4429
KERALA	124	218	334	26	58	76	158	268	418
MADHYA PRADESH	16688	2421	19189	15323	2775	18898	32811	5196	37287
MAHARASHTRA	11318	4782	16188	3891	568	3651	14489	5342	19751
MANIPUR	2185	383	2488	4288	2169	6457	6393	2552	8945
MEGHALAYA	2488	1753	4241	4291	4133	8424	6779	5886	12665
MIZORAM	4588	2157	6657	1618	581	2191	6118	2738	8848
NAGALAND	3623	1871	4694	5422	1962	7384	9845	3833	12878
ORISSA	8246	2357	10603	1968	352	2312	18286	2789	12915
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	8861	378	8431	273	51	324	8334	421	8755
SIKKIM	363	234	597	434	484	838	797	638	1435
TAMIL NADU	465	353	818	...	...	...	465	353	818
TRIPURA	967	824	1791	3888	1632	5528	4855	2456	7311
UTTAR PRADESH	419	72	491	6	3	9	425	75	588
WEST BENGAL	2326	686	2932	1467	332	1799	3793	938	4731
A. & N. ISLANDS	122	55	177	...	...	...	122	55	177
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	285	76	281	17	7	24	222	83	305
DAMAN & DIU	18	9	19	...	...	...	18	9	19
DELHI	41	78	111	...	...	...	41	78	111
LAKSHADWEEP	356	158	586	5	...	5	361	158	511
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	99999	35386	135385	55578	21161	76739	155577	56547	212124

APPENDIX A-2 & B-2

1993-94

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS

A - Intermediate/Pre-Degree/Junior Colleges (Old Pattern)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR	2463	513	2976	43	2	45
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA	41836	16627	57663	...	...	...
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA	3787	1498	5197	132	11	143
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP	4	3	7	...	...	...
PONDICHERY
INDIA	47210	18633	65843	175	13	188

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
1. Higher Secondary
(a). (10 + 2) pattern

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	4597	2838	7435	122	90	212
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	243	126	369	...	...	...
ASSAM	21167	14747	35914	490	192	682
BIHAR	18159	2868	13827	187	22	129
GOA	92	59	151	2	2	4
GUJARAT	79824	45158	123974	2483	585	2988
HARYANA	47689	21274	68963	381	184	485
HIMACHAL PRADESH	18267	18582	28769	368	184	464
JAMMU & KASHMIR	1313	1285	2518	283	71	274
KARNATAKA	51132	22242	73374	674	289	883
KERALA	2484	2161	4645	59	52	111
MADHYA PRADESH	114587	34696	149283	2813	623	3436
MAHARASHTRA	212174	128919	333893	5859	1769	7628
MANIPUR	681	232	913	18	2	12
MEGHALAYA	189	77	186	7	...	7
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	11295	7467	18762	523	143	666
PUNJAB	77754	45386	123140	991	513	1584
RAJASTHAN	82385	12984	95369	1371	91	1462
SIKKIM	84	78	154	16	18	26
TAMIL NADU	236326	141572	377898	3549	1937	5486
TRIPURA	12548	8983	21531	318	113	423
UTTAR PRADESH	419588	125893	544681	3281	518	3791
WEST BENGAL	64293	21145	85438	1185	282	1387
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	4487	3895	8382	53	54	187
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	174	183	277	3	1	4
DAMAN & DIU	56	19	75	...	1	1
DELHI	49218	36842	86062	965	688	1645
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	3124	2783	5907	74	25	99
INDIA	1524682	685438	2210840	25651	8185	33836

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
1. Higher Secondary
(b). Old Pattern

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA	10036	5041	15077	351	35	386
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANI PUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
MAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DEHAM & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	10036	5041	15077	351	35	386

TABLE I - NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

B - Schools for General Education
2. High/Post Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	290766	169683	460449	3291	1861	5152
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	66	42	108	5	1	6
ASSAM	71003	57758	128761	1058	435	1493
BIHAR	111816	22787	134603	906	72	978
GOA	1285	896	2181	6	3	9
GUJARAT	39195	28635	59830	1556	221	1777
HARYANA	156617	98595	247122	1100	261	1361
HIMACHAL PRADESH	34683	25664	60267	762	140	902
JAMMU & KASHMIR	9898	8508	18406	365	137	502
KARNATAKA	97083	56496	153499	2568	721	3289
KERALA	151296	150244	301540	1191	1796	2987
MADHYA PRADESH	84151	17458	101609	1287	318	1605
MAHARASHTRA	314740	211121	525861	18359	3185	13544
MANIPUR	1432	1550	2982	104	28	132
MIZORAM	897	913	1810	113	20	133
MIZORAM	...	...	...	3	...	3
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	66370	25947	92317	559	137	696
PUNJAB	120935	91276	212211	1822	878	2692
RAJASTHAN	181891	21890	123781	3128	169	3297
SIKKIM	181	154	335	22	21	43
TAMIL NADU	159874	111230	271112	2001	1632	4433
TRIPURA	14691	11984	26675	473	126	599
UTTAR PRADESH	119539	37309	156848	1340	269	1609
WEST BENGAL	165053	97487	263340	3750	744	4494
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	6430	4076	11314	49	74	123
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	1	1	1	...	1
DAMAN & DIU	144	137	281	4	1	5
DELHI	20034	9269	30103	270	106	376
LAKSHADWEEP	3	2	5	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	5863	4985	10848	76	46	122
INDIA	2146584	1250815	3397399	30969	13394	52363

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
3. Middle/Senior Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	169086	117999	287085	1891	1687	3498
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	283	146	349	11	1	12
ASSAM	68782	53918	122612	3294	722	4016
BIHAR	404554	168597	565151	5899	781	5880
GOA	224	218	434	1	2	3
GUJARAT	358973	268737	611710	9641	5479	15120
HARYANA	57985	49288	107185	536	119	655
HIMACHAL PRADESH	13898	18194	24004	554	181	655
JAMMU & KASHMIR	18665	16813	35498	383	221	604
KARNATAKA	517765	488337	918102	7657	4139	11796
KERALA	91522	84428	175942	622	1864	1686
MADHYA PRADESH	277419	112819	389438	6393	1851	7444
MAHARASHTRA	538724	464498	1003214	11725	7296	21821
MANIPUR	2238	1686	3836	118	32	142
MEGHALAYA	1847	885	1852	77	16	93
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	121291	69428	190711	2840	248	2288
PUNJAB	38476	21631	52187	625	368	993
RAJASTHAN	279618	96174	375784	7141	685	7746
SIKKIM	581	462	963	17	16	33
TAMIL NADU	375243	389843	685086	6123	4695	10818
TRIPURA	12892	9595	21687	488	64	464
UTTAR PRADESH	444183	165123	609306	8363	823	9186
WEST BENGAL	128251	69243	189494	2949	591	3548
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	1181	914	2895	5	19	24
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	252	212	464	8	5	13
DAMAN & DIU	159	142	381	1	2	3
DELHI	16718	8548	25258	167	65	232
LAKSHADWEEP	7	6	13	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	5311	5294	10685	185	44	149
INDIA	3928196	2498162	6418358	77938	38168	108186

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

B - Schools for General Education
4. Primary/Junior Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	648821	524443	1173264	8528	5942	14470
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	233	173	406	47	6	53
ASSAM	188731	153264	341995	3889	1185	5074
BIHAR	635919	288931	924850	18411	1314	11725
GOA	1888	1813	2893	28	15	43
GUJARAT	69164	57859	126223	2497	1488	3985
HARYANA	113635	117713	231348	958	329	1287
HIMACHAL PRADESH	99277	86674	185951	1741	498	2239
JAMMU & KASHMIR	37669	21787	59376	464	231	695
KARNATAKA	233238	193468	426698	4594	1934	6528
KERALA	87678	82753	170431	665	1156	1821
MADHYA PRADESH	753687	589228	1262827	28571	3438	24881
MAHARASHTRA	383732	336863	720595	18324	6474	16798
MANIPUR	2289	2328	4689	152	85	237
MEGHALAYA	3326	2827	6153	25	17	42
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	364142	251536	615678	6756	1864	7828
PUNJAB	488282	325344	725626	4414	2654	7068
RAJASTHAN	484598	173745	578343	8858	678	9528
SIKKIM	2482	2187	4669	55	29	84
TAMIL NADU	636184	588895	1145879	14386	7524	21888
TRIPURA	21528	18726	40246	782	182	884
UTTAR PRADESH	2238235	1178311	3488546	31156	4258	35414
WEST BENGAL	998182	687919	1678181	15895	2983	18878
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	2956	2499	5455	4	22	26
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	28	31	59	3	2	5
DAMAN & DIU	236	231	467	3	7	18
DELHI	118825	91246	289271	684	452	1856
LAKSHADWEEP	18	7	17	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	5877	6872	11949	129	78	199
INDIA	8435148	5625177	14868325	147851	43861	191712

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
5. Pre-Primary/Pre-Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	86	66	152	...	6	6
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	17	6	23	4	2	6
ASSAM	1784	1272	3056	...	21	21
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	8897	5968	14865	36	152	188
HARYANA	141	123	264	...	4	4
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	16758	14458	31288	9	199	288
KERALA	426	432	858	...	23	23
MADHYA PRADESH	3828	2691	6511	46	55	181
MAHARASHTRA	45188	38588	83616	2	2687	2689
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	2	2	4
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	19	11	30	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	288	285	485	5	3	8
SIKKIM	648	545	1185	...	15	15
TAMIL NADU	127	88	287	1	22	23
TRIPURA	22388	21782	44162	38	421	459
UTTAR PRADESH	1274	881	2875	...	5	5
WEST BENGAL	1191	785	1896	8	11	19
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	3878	6878	9148	28	368	388
LAKSHADWEEP	1	2	3	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	553	464	1017	...	23	23
INDIA	186588	94181	288761	179	4811	4198

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
Total (B) (1 to 5)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1113356	815829	1928385	13832	9586	23338
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	762	493	1255	67	18	77
ASSAM	351387	288951	632338	8731	2555	11286
BIHAR	1162448	475183	1637631	16523	2189	18712
GOA	2681	2178	4859	37	22	59
GUJARAT	547853	389549	936602	16133	7845	23978
HARYANA	375987	278895	654882	2895	897	3792
HIMACHAL PRADESH	166837	133834	299871	3417	843	4260
JAMMU & KASHMIR	67565	48233	115798	1415	660	2075
KARNATAKA	925924	692834	1617958	15853	7237	23090
KERALA	333486	328018	653416	2537	4891	6628
MADHYA PRADESH	1233584	676884	1909588	31118	5477	36587
MAHARASHTRA	1494478	1171981	2666379	48269	21411	61680
MANIPUR	6632	5788	12340	376	147	523
MEGHALAYA	5379	4622	10001	224	55	279
MIZORAM	....	....	....	3	....	3
NAGALAND	....	....	....	....	....	....
ORISSA	563898	354378	917468	9878	1584	11462
PUNJAB	629466	483648	1113114	7852	4485	12257
RAJASTHAN	868764	384998	1173762	28495	1538	22833
SIKKIM	3888	3418	7306	118	91	281
TAMIL NADU	1487754	1871628	2479382	26788	15818	42598
TRIPURA	83231	71878	154301	2893	826	2829
UTTAR PRADESH	3214739	1586637	4721376	44148	5865	50085
WEST BENGAL	1341778	876499	2218269	23787	4511	28238
A. & N. ISLANDS	....	....	....	....	....	....
CHANDIGARH	14982	12184	27166	111	18	288
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	454	347	881	15	8	23
DAMAN & DIU	595	529	1124	8	11	19
DELHI	287857	151967	359824	2834	1663	3697
LAKECHADWEEP	21	17	38	....	....	....
PONDICHERRY	19928	19598	39526	384	288	592
INDIA	16143146	18158814	26293968	298939	99654	398593

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
1. Agriculture and Forestry

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH						
ARUNACHAL PRADESH						
ASSAM		...				
BIHAR						
GOA	...					
GUJARAT						...
HARYANA					...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH						
JAMMU & KASHMIR						
KARNATAKA	...	...	...
KERALA	...	...	...		...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	561	48	609	13		13
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	58	55	113	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	619	103	722	13	...	13

TABLE 1 — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
2. Fine Arts (Including Music and Dancing)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	133	114	247	4	2	6
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	62	42	104	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	130	106	244	14	5	19
MADHYA PRADESH	...	18	18	...	1	1
MAHARASHTRA	46	69	115	2	1	3
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	74	52	126	10	3	13
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	25	59	84	...	1	1
WEST BENGAL	38	61	99	6	1	7
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	516	521	1037	36	14	50

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
3. Medicine (Nursing and Midwifery)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM	...	2	2	...	2	2
BIHAR
GOA	-
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH	...	52	52	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA
MANI PUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL	...	122	122	...	1	1
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	...	176	176	...	3	3

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
4. Teacher Training

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT	700	551	1251	58	14	72
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANI PUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA	315	312	627	27	2	29
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM	1	2	3	...	1	1
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH	465	318	783	62	24	86
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA	1481	1183	2664	147	41	188

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
5. Industrial/Arts and Crafts

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	12	157	169	7	3	10
BIHAR	230	56	286	8	3	11
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	323	51	374	29	2	31
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	554	278	832	29	3	32
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	1704	1291	2995	133	38	171
MADHYA PRADESH	212	49	261	19	4	23
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	2	7	9	1	1	2
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	385	19	404	7	1	8
PUNJAB	52	337	389	8	23	31
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	3	1	4	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	898	274	1164	131	46	177
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	461	...	461	2	...	2
WEST BENGAL	258	317	575	11	...	11
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	95	73	168	2	5	7
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	57	31	88	1	...	1
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	58	58	...	1	1
INDIA	5238	2991	8229	388	138	518

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
6. For the Handicapped

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	429	232	661	17	11	28
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	2	4	6	...	...	...
BIHAR	37	8	45	3	...	3
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	536	294	830	58	17	75
HARYANA	71	18	89	3	...	3
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	98	73	171	2	13	15
MADHYA PRADESH	61	20	81	7	...	7
MAHARASHTRA	351	69	420	21	3	24
MANI PUR	5	3	8	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	149	81	230	...	...	...
PUNJAB	54	16	70	2	...	2
RAJASTHAN	115	26	141	5	...	5
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	943	629	1572	22	15	37
TRIPURA	19	13	32	2	...	2
UTTAR PRADESH	67	17	84	1	...	1
WEST BENGAL	98	41	139	1	1	2
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	3	...	3	...	1	1
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	186	12	198	2	3	5
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	40	29	69	...	...	...
INDIA	3184	1585	4769	146	64	210

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
7. Reformatory/Certified

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	219	15	234	6	...	6
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	8	2	10	1	...	1
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	39	14	53	...	...	...
HARYANA	6	...	6	1	...	1
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	126	30	156	5	2	7
KERALA	49	11	60	...	1	1
MADHYA PRADESH	46	7	53	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	97	4	101	9	5	14
MANI PUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	22	4	26	2	...	2
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	182	15	197	5	8	13
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	4	...	4	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	7	10	17	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	885	112	917	29	16	45

TABLE 1 -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
B. Oriental Studies

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	222	274	496	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	58	65	123	3	...	3
BIHAR	2269	718	2979	29	...	29
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	16	7	23	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	1754	744	2498	1	...	1
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	4255	2986	7241	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	25	39	64	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	153	18	171	25	3	28
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	127	223	350	3	8	11
TRIPURA	51	26	77	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	4687	961	5648	2	...	2
WEST BENGAL	168	32	200	8	...	8
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	13785	6885	19870	71	11	82

TABLE 1 — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
9. Social (Adult) Education

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	291875	269790	470865	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	4178	5657	9835	228	265	493
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	6	55	61	...	...	...
GUJARAT	45873	54768	100641	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	8858	5568	14410	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	11715	7613	19528	189	75	264
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	197538	458968	656506	21785	38196	59981
TRIPURA	5289	7849	13058	132	165	297
UTTAR PRADESH	443858	188415	632265	3991	553	4544
WEST BENGAL	34534	17224	51758	2237	237	2474
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	5499	38818	36389	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	958327	1846989	2805236	28562	39491	68053

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
10. Others

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	238	68	306	9	...	9
BIHAR	17	...	17	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	...	...	...	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	219	91	310	3	1	4
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	2361	1045	3406	37	9	46
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	35	16	51	6	2	8
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	24082	16541	40623	2512	486	2998
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	26952	17761	44713	2567	490	3065

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
Total (C) (1 to 18)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	281945	278311	472256	23	11	34
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	4629	6869	18698	252	272	524
BIHAR	2553	774	3327	48	3	43
GOA	6	55	61	...	...	...
GUJARAT	47549	55727	183276	145	33	178
HARYANA	77	18	95	4	...	4
HIMACHAL PRADESH	773	369	1142	32	4	36
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	4241	1819	6868	43	11	54
KERALA	1989	1481	3478	149	57	206
MADHYA PRADESH	13424	8692	22116	26	5	31
MAHARASHTRA	1888	229	1389	45	9	54
MANIPUR	42	26	68	7	3	10
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	1824	434	1458	61	6	67
PUNJAB	186	353	459	18	23	33
RAJASTHAN	11962	7946	19908	284	78	282
SIKKIM	4	3	7	...	1	1
TAMIL NADU	199688	468189	659789	21946	38273	60219
TRIPURA	5279	7888	13167	134	165	299
UTTAR PRADESH	449555	189778	639325	4858	578	4636
WEST BENGAL	59182	34338	93528	4775	726	5501
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	98	73	171	2	6	8
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	5669	38863	36532	3	3	6
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	48	79	119	...	1	1
INDIA	1818987	1877426	2888333	31959	48268	72227

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Concl.d.)

21. Grand Total (A+B+C)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1315301	1085340	2400641	13855	9517	23372
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	762	493	1255	67	10	77
ASSAM	356816	287820	643836	8983	2827	11810
BIHAR	1167464	476470	1643934	16686	8194	24880
GOA	2687	2233	4920	37	22	59
GUJARAT	594602	445276	1039878	16278	7878	24156
HARYANA	376864	278913	654977	2899	897	3796
HIMACHAL PRADESH	166810	133483	300213	3449	847	4296
JAMMU & KASHMIR	67565	48233	115798	1415	660	2875
KARNATAKA	930165	693853	1624018	15896	7248	23144
KERALA	335395	321491	656886	2686	4148	6834
MADHYA PRADESH	1246928	684776	1931704	31136	5482	36618
MAHARASHTRA	1536594	1188757	2725351	48314	21420	61734
MANIPUR	6674	5734	12408	383	158	533
MIZORAM	...	...	...	3	...	3
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	567829	356294	924123	18871	1681	11672
PUNJAB	629572	484801	1113573	7862	4428	12290
RAJASTHAN	888726	312944	1193670	28699	1616	22315
SIKKIM	3892	3421	7313	118	92	282
TAMIL NADU	1687434	1531737	3139171	48726	54883	182809
TRIPURA	88518	78958	167468	2137	991	3128
UTTAR PRADESH	3664294	1696487	5368781	48198	6442	54640
WEST BENGAL	1488952	918837	2311789	28482	5257	33739
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	15880	12257	27337	113	175	288
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	454	347	801	15	8	23
DAMAN & DIU	595	529	1124	8	11	19
DELHI	213526	182838	396356	2837	1666	3703
LAKSHADWEEP	25	28	45	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	19968	19677	39645	384	289	593
INDIA	17281263	11246873	28448136	323873	145934	469807

TABLE II – NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL) - (Contd.)

A. INTERMEDIATE/PRE-DEGREE/JUNIOR COLLEGES (OLD PATTERN)

STATE/UT	Arts			Science			Commerce			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR	1959	308	2267	407	176	583	97	29	126	2463	513	2976
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA	18032	9198	27230	3948	2260	6208	7634	2082	9716	29614	13540	43154
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA	41036	16627	57663	...	...	...	...	...	...	41036	16627	57663
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA	3160	1384	4544	330	88	418	217	18	235	3707	1490	5197
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP	4	3	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	3	7
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	64191	27520	91711	4685	2524	7209	7948	2129	10077	76824	32173	108997

TABLE II – NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL) - (Contd.)

B. PRE - UNIVERSITY (OLD PATTERN)

STATE/UT	Arts			Science			Commerce			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL) - (Contd.)

C. HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS (10 + 2 PATTERN)

STATE/UT	(a) Arts		(b) Science				(c) Commerce				(d) Vocational				Total				
	Ist Year		IInd Year		Ist Year		IInd Year		Ist Year		IInd Year		Ist Year		IInd Year		(a+b+c+d)		
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	34	27	32	20	151	67	116	60	44	23	52	16	...	...	...	...	429	213	642
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	6	4	11	5	3	4	4	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24	14	38
ASSAM	2072	1489	1906	1013	998	480	886	696	790	227	409	289	138	34	50	35	7249	4263	11512
BIHAR	622	277	573	221	315	137	286	121	31	7	28	6	50	3	9	2	1914	774	2688
GOA	12	9	2	5	20	8	15	11	25	8	5	11	10	3	3	4	92	59	151
GUJARAT	6443	4188	6524	4119	2061	711	1945	730	4335	1944	3789	1877	2139	1232	1824	902	29060	15703	44763
HARYANA	5294	1607	5073	1638	873	130	531	87	1379	247	591	134	...	...	...	...	13741	3843	17584
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2480	1747	1928	1102	445	190	381	151	167	50	136	40	86	26	65	13	6688	3319	10007
JAMMU & KASHMIR	441	340	472	297	451	160	392	89	165	55	141	36	...	...	...	...	2062	977	3039
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	82	133	65	101	121	122	93	88	34	14	10	12	249	292	185	247	839	1009	1848
MADHYA PRADESH	9886	2872	7950	1649	9357	2549	7958	1433	3686	1120	2798	1305	1092	140	1148	425	43875	11493	55368
MAHARASHTRA	12314	7746	11434	6300	4620	1827	4327	1490	4451	2284	3907	1832	359	106	324	36	41736	21621	63357
MANIPUR	115	11	47	19	12	7	10	2	7	3	8	...	...	...	...	...	199	42	241
MEGHALAYA	10	7	11	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21	13	34
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	565	373	561	344	64	45	55	30	45	28	35	24	...	...	...	...	1325	844	2169
PUNJAB	6815	3318	4280	2491	625	273	540	274	321	200	211	72	704	246	387	161	13883	7035	20918
RAJASTHAN	8345	1033	8017	846	3073	203	2982	179	1512	74	1391	68	642	51	452	49	26414	2503	28917
SIKKIM	24	19	23	8	10	15	12	10	7	7	8	4	...	5	...	2	84	70	154
TAMIL NADU	11121	6748	7643	4352	7645	2952	5539	1975	4408	2406	2175	1807	6477	1645	4046	1961	49054	23846	72900
TRIPURA	562	370	417	289	155	56	113	48	133	25	104	18	...	...	...	...	1484	806	2290
UTTAR PRADESH	20093	8751	28312	8008	8792	1786	10316	1435	1539	205	1573	100	1575	543	2072	438	74272	21266	95538
WEST BENGAL	6095	2141	4856	2087	4156	1740	3608	1504	2631	761	2232	594	475	98	423	53	24476	8978	33454
A & N ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	219	140	132	77	39	41	22	17	6	14	2	3	28	29	36	31	484	352	836
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	9	6	3	6	11	3	9	5	10	9	8	7	...	...	...	...	50	36	86
DAMAN & DIU	10	2	4	4	3	1	2	2	19	6	18	4	...	...	...	...	56	19	75
DELHI	2492	2306	2685	1503	503	127	442	98	792	180	698	152	31	92	39	43	7882	4501	12383
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	67	64	41	46	222	176	104	139	54	48	45	31	98	43	55	26	686	573	1259
INDIA	97428	45728	93002	36556	44725	13810	40688	10675	26591	9945	20374	8442	14153	4588	11118	4428	348079	134172	482251

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION

B SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Pre-Primary			Class - I			Class - II			Class - III			Class - IV			Class - V			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	2777	2030	4807	267330	232183	499513	170094	139103	309197	141761	109696	251457	120267	89251	209518	109522	75578	109100	811751	647849	1459600
ANDHRA PRADESH	17	6	23	109	78	187	100	83	183	98	79	177	79	47	126	71	38	109	474	331	805
ASSAM	1784	1272	3056	76306	61736	138042	45935	36253	82188	34714	30353	65067	28620	23078	51698	35857	24496	60353	223216	177188	400404
BIHAR	476	523	1199	338967	162281	499248	195587	89027	284614	153372	62847	216219	124156	49508	173664	108646	39834	148480	919404	404020	1323424
GOA	...	...	...	350	333	683	304	312	616	335	295	630	322	264	586	271	225	496	1582	1429	3011
GUJARAT	8887	5968	14855	91421	85642	177063	70919	55355	126274	66923	54243	121166	55909	38228	94137	53140	33842	86982	347209	273278	620487
KARNATAKA	215	158	373	59237	50309	109546	57495	51551	109046	53534	46996	100530	45423	37168	82591	38664	29235	67899	254568	215417	469985
BIHAR	...	...	...	25090	22764	47854	21515	19122	40637	19689	17095	36784	18068	15282	33350	16229	13369	29598	100591	87632	188223
JHARKHAND	...	...	...	11468	8193	19661	8225	6057	14282	8032	6153	14185	7185	5288	12393	6266	4810	11076	41176	30421	71597
KARNATAKA	14954	14583	31497	155321	134689	290010	138057	117217	255274	129826	104349	234175	110898	83481	194379	80472	58691	139163	631528	512970	1144498
KERALA	424	432	856	29288	27953	57242	34168	31470	65638	34567	32389	66956	36667	34383	71050	37289	34186	71475	172407	160813	333220
MADHYA PRADESH	6487	4649	11136	206850	149583	356433	173603	118712	292315	159119	88846	247965	141701	96688	238389	122266	70523	192789	810026	529001	1339027
MHARASHTRA	45188	38598	83786	219004	204083	423087	187683	171431	359114	178892	158175	337067	159077	131838	290915	145151	111510	256661	935715	815545	1751260
MIZORAM	901	874	1775	919	881	1800	602	557	1159	636	539	1175	590	474	1064	495	499	994	4143	3824	7967
MEGHALAYA	1124	1214	2338	870	853	1723	555	552	1107	388	358	746	376	345	721	386	327	713	3699	3649	7348
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	118944	89193	208137	104845	65562	170507	103943	59939	163882	64087	43595	107682	50387	33419	83806	434306	291708	726014
PUNJAB	373	251	624	98199	83920	182119	92811	76167	168978	85833	69217	155050	76316	60714	137030	63822	48855	112677	417354	339124	756478
RAJASTHAN	12814	7619	20433	206282	101070	307352	128136	57924	186060	95115	37213	132328	82232	29140	111372	71389	22829	94218	595968	255795	851763
BIHAR	640	545	1185	885	754	1639	549	475	1024	482	431	913	298	276	574	268	251	519	3122	2732	5854
TAMIL NADU	127	80	207	203357	181938	385295	184929	152920	337849	166568	135078	301646	162447	129226	291673	155105	122988	278093	872533	722230	1594763
TRIPURA	22430	21828	44258	12101	10896	22997	8900	7748	16648	8764	8057	16821	6957	5433	12390	5396	4432	9828	64548	58394	122942
UTTAR PRADESH	1274	801	2075	629573	377973	1007546	521384	296925	818309	465661	240723	706384	369717	176437	546154	291985	127522	419507	2279594	1220381	3499975
WEST BENGAL	1309	733	2042	380500	281295	661795	198638	145051	343689	166062	118009	284071	133191	93087	226278	122728	69457	192185	1002428	707632	1710060
A & N ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	820	784	1604	1968	1686	3654	1799	1547	3346	1686	1337	3023	1552	1196	2748	1550	1147	2697	9375	7697	17072
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	8	6	14	54	44	98	52	29	81	42	40	82	35	32	67	36	34	70	227	185	412
DAMAN & DIU	24	7	31	49	48	97	61	70	131	44	63	107	58	43	101	60	56	116	296	287	583
DELHI	5351	3513	8864	29510	21212	50722	25853	20944	46797	23519	19612	43131	22847	17633	40480	20203	15215	35418	127283	98129	225412
LAKSHADWEEP	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	3	...	3
PONDICHERY	953	484	1437	1976	1886	3862	1802	1775	3577	2185	2204	4389	2530	2617	5147	2237	2398	4636	11283	11345	22628
INDIA	131888	106816	238704	3136739	2293476	5430215	2374703	1663939	4038642	2101798	1404336	3506126	1771606	1164672	2936278	1539891	945767	2485658	11075809	7579806	18654615

TABLE B - NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Class - VI			Class - VII			Class - VIII			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	79255	48024	127279	75963	43738	119701	52706	29116	81822	207924	120070	328002
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	78	40	118	64	32	96	68	38	106	210	110	320
ASSAM	29464	23858	53322	28299	23185	51484	22010	17815	39825	79733	64858	144591
BIHAR	72416	24685	97101	58317	19109	77426	46684	13052	59736	177417	56846	234263
GOA	235	184	419	202	140	342	225	152	377	662	476	1138
GUJARAT	45994	28228	74222	35831	22258	58089	36010	20200	56210	117835	70686	188521
HARYANA	29917	18620	48537	25631	14955	40586	25432	13237	39369	80980	47512	128492
HIMACHAL PRADESH	15604	12070	27674	12961	9571	22532	13093	9306	22399	41658	30947	72605
JAMMU & KASHMIR	6100	4990	11090	5755	4065	9820	5788	4013	9801	17643	13068	30711
KARNATAKA	73568	50938	124506	62528	44190	106718	51157	29045	80202	187253	124173	311426
KERALA	36891	34262	71153	37984	35883	73867	35225	34010	69235	110100	104155	214255
MADHYA PRADESH	126604	45815	172419	79329	31969	111298	71288	26291	97579	277221	104075	381296
MAHARASHTRA	127370	92698	220068	114419	78966	193385	105001	64857	169858	346790	236521	583311
MANIPUR	523	387	910	492	505	997	461	349	810	1476	1241	2717
MEGHALAYA	372	251	623	416	258	674	330	162	492	1118	671	1789
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	31348	19927	51275	30443	15476	45919	24509	10866	35375	86300	46269	132569
PUNJAB	53552	37954	91506	46857	32925	79582	38250	25863	64113	138459	96742	235201
RAJASTHAN	69747	15727	85474	55211	11642	66853	48316	9590	57906	173274	36959	210233
SIKKIM	237	221	458	143	152	295	121	89	210	501	462	963
TAMIL NADU	145794	92288	238082	108173	78794	186967	97955	81465	179020	351522	252547	604069
TRIPURA	4551	3392	7943	3775	2820	6595	3487	2358	5845	11813	8570	20383
UTTAR PRADESH	230484	81085	311569	203084	69362	272446	183418	62747	246165	416986	213194	630180
WEST BENGAL	92208	49128	141336	76875	38059	114934	64243	31056	95299	233326	118243	351569
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	1361	1129	2490	1116	815	1931	994	836	1830	3471	2780	6251
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	29	31	60	27	28	55	41	28	69	97	87	184
DAMAN & DIU	51	45	96	48	41	89	64	49	113	163	135	298
DELHI	18564	14411	32975	15618	13215	28833	13449	8992	22441	47631	36618	84249
LAKSHADWEEP	1	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	2
PONDICHERRY	2238	2322	4560	1934	1898	3832	1533	1448	2981	5705	5668	11373
INDIA	1294556	702710	1997266	1081255	594052	1675307	941458	497730	1439188	3317269	1794492	5111761

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Class IX			Class X			Class XI			Class XII			Total (Classes IX-X)			Grand Total (Pre Primary to X)		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	47200	24112	71312	46052	21977	68029	...	...	...	...	...	...	93252	46089	139341	1112927	814816	1927743
ANDHRA PRADESH	27	19	46	27	19	46	...	...	...	...	...	...	54	38	92	738	479	1217
ASSAM	22118	18607	40725	19071	16035	35106	...	...	...	...	...	...	41189	34642	75831	344138	276688	620826
BIHAR	33984	8231	42215	29729	5312	35041	...	...	...	...	...	...	63713	13543	77256	1160534	474409	1634943
GOA	222	135	357	123	79	202	...	...	...	...	...	...	345	214	559	2589	2119	4708
GUJARAT	29026	16079	45105	23923	13803	37726	...	...	...	...	...	...	52949	29882	82831	517993	373846	891839
HARYANA	13172	5762	18934	13526	6361	19887	...	...	...	...	...	...	26698	12123	38821	362246	275052	637298
HINDIAL PRADESH	9665	6422	16087	7435	4714	12149	...	...	...	...	...	...	17100	11136	28236	159349	129715	289064
JAMMU & KASHMIR	4013	2039	6052	2671	1728	4399	...	...	...	...	...	...	6684	3767	10451	65503	47256	112759
KARNATAKA	41040	22322	63362	36939	19148	56087	...	...	...	...	...	...	77979	41470	119449	896760	678613	1575373
KERALA	29593	31121	60714	20467	22912	43379	...	...	...	...	...	...	50060	54033	104093	332567	319001	651568
MADHYA PRADESH	58677	16458	75135	43705	15057	58762	...	...	...	...	...	...	102382	31515	133897	1189629	664591	1854220
MHARASHTRA	94031	55554	149585	76206	42660	118866	...	...	...	...	...	...	170237	98214	268451	1452742	1150280	2603022
MANIPUR	443	316	759	371	285	656	...	...	...	...	...	...	814	601	1415	6433	5666	12099
MIZORAM	292	157	449	249	132	381	...	...	...	...	...	...	541	289	830	5358	4609	9967
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	22856	8384	31240	18311	7165	25476	...	...	...	...	...	...	41167	15549	56716	561773	353526	915299
PUNJAB	30203	21115	51318	29567	19632	49199	...	...	...	...	...	...	59770	40747	100517	615583	476613	1092196
RAJASTHAN	44406	6131	50537	28702	3610	32312	...	...	...	...	...	...	73108	9741	82849	842350	302495	1144845
SIKKIM	95	86	181	86	68	154	...	...	...	...	...	...	181	154	335	3804	3348	7152
TAMIL NADU	80218	42104	122322	54427	30901	85328	...	...	...	...	...	...	134645	73005	207650	1358700	1047782	2406482
TRIPURA	3214	2049	5263	2172	1251	3423	...	...	...	...	...	...	5386	3300	8686	81747	70264	152011
UTTAR PRADESH	130801	27366	158167	113086	24430	137516	...	...	...	...	...	...	243887	51796	295683	3140467	1485371	4625838
WEST BENGAL	48900	23631	72531	32640	18015	50655	...	...	...	...	...	...	81540	41646	123186	1317294	867521	2184815
A & W ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	760	585	1345	892	770	1662	...	...	...	...	...	...	1652	1355	3007	14498	11832	26330
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	40	19	59	40	20	60	...	...	...	...	...	...	80	39	119	404	311	715
DAMAN & DIU	40	42	82	40	46	86	...	...	...	...	...	...	80	88	168	539	510	1049
DELHI	13066	7614	20680	11995	5105	17100	...	...	...	...	...	...	25061	12719	37780	199975	147466	347441
LAKSHADWEEP	10	9	19	7	7	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	17	16	33	21	17	38
PONDICHERY	1418	1271	2690	835	741	1576	...	...	...	...	...	...	2254	2012	4266	19242	19025	38267
INDIA	759531	347740	1107271	613294	281983	895277	...	...	...	...	...	...	1372825	629723	2002548	15765903	10003221	25769124

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION,
 VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL, SPECIAL & OTHER EDUCATION
 (SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Contd)

E(1) - VOCATIONAL & PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION

STATE/UT	1. Agriculture & Forestry		2. Fine Arts (Includg. Music & Dancing)		3. Medicine Nursing & Midwifery		4. Teacher Training		5. Industrial/ Arts & Craft		6. others		Total (1 to 6)		
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM	133	114	...	...	...	...	12	157	47	4	192	277	469
BIHAR	230	56	...	...	230	56	286
GOA
GUJARAT	62	42	...	...	700	551	323	51	...	...	1085	644	1729
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH	554	278	195	91	749	369	1118
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA	138	106	...	...	...	...	1704	1291	...	...	1842	1397	3239
MADHYA PRADESH	18	...	52	...	...	212	49	...	...	212	119	331
MAHARASHTRA	561	48	46	69	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	607	117	724
MANIPUR	2	7	...	...	2	7	9
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA	315	312	385	19	...	...	700	331	1031
PUNJAB	52	337	...	...	52	337	389
RAJASTHAN	58	55	74	52	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	132	107	239
SIKKIM	1	2	3	1	...	...	4	3	7
TAMIL NADU	890	274	...	...	890	274	1164
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH	25	59	...	...	465	318	461	...	...	...	951	377	1328
WEST BENGAL	38	61	...	122	...	...	258	317	...	...	296	500	796
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH	95	73	...	...	95	73	168
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI	57	31	...	...	57	31	88
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY	50	...	...	...	50	50
INDIA	619	103	516	521	...	176	1481	1183	5238	2991	242	95	8096	5069	13165

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION,
VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL, SPECIAL & OTHER EDUCATION
(SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Contd)

E(ii) - SPECIAL/OTHER EDUCATION

STATE/UT	7 For the Handicapped		8 Reformatory/Certified		9 Oriental Studies		10 Social(Adlt) Education		11 Others		Total (7 to 11)		Gr/Total (1 to 11)			
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	429	232	219	15	222	274	201075	269790	...	...	201945	270311	472256	201945	270311	472256
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	2	4	8	2	58	85	4178	5657	191	64	4437	5792	10229	4629	6069	10698
BIHAR	37	8	...	...	2269	710	...	...	17	...	2323	718	3041	2553	774	3327
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	55	...	6	55	61	6	55	61
GUJARAT	536	294	39	14	16	7	45873	54768	...	...	46464	55083	101547	47549	55727	103276
MADHYA PRADESH	71	18	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	77	18	95	77	18	95
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24	...	24	...	24	773	369	1142
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	120	21	1545	662	...	...	2126	1817	3791	1700	5491	3791	1700	5491
KERALA	98	73	49	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	147	84	231	1989	1481	3470
MADHYA PRADESH	61	20	46	7	4255	2986	8850	5560	...	...	13212	8573	21785	13424	8692	22116
MAHARASHTRA	351	69	97	4	25	39	...	...	...	...	473	112	585	1080	229	1309
MANIPUR	5	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	35	16	40	19	59	42	26	68
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	149	81	22	4	153	18	...	...	...	...	324	103	427	1024	434	1458
PUNJAB	54	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	54	16	70	106	353	459
RAJASTHAN	115	26	...	...	...	...	11715	7813	...	...	11830	7839	19669	11962	7946	19908
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	3	7
TAMIL NADU	843	629	182	15	127	223	197538	458968	...	...	198790	459835	658625	199680	460109	659789
TRIPURA	19	13	...	...	51	26	5209	7849	...	...	5279	7888	13167	5279	7888	13167
UTTAR PRADESH	67	17	...	...	4687	961	443850	188415	...	...	448604	189393	637997	449555	189770	639325
WEST BENGAL	98	41	4	...	168	32	34534	17224	24082	14541	58886	33838	92724	59182	34338	93520
A & N ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	98	73	171
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	106	12	7	17	...	...	5499	30810	...	...	5612	30832	36444	5669	30863	36532
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	40	29	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	40	29	69	40	29	69
INDIA	3184	1585	799	103	13576	6003	958327	1046909	26475	17638	1002361	1072238	2074599	1010457	1077307	2087764

APPENDIX-A-2

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING
GENERAL EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL,
SPECIAL, OTHER EDUCATION
(SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Concl.d.)

GRAND TOTAL (A+B+C+D+E)

State/UT	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1315301	1085340	2400641
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	762	493	1255
ASSAM	356016	287020	643036
BIHAR	1167464	476470	1643934
GOA	2687	2233	4920
GUJARAT	594602	445276	1039878
HARYANA	376064	278913	654977
HIMACHAL PRADESH	166010	133403	300213
JAMMU & KASHMIR	67565	48233	115798
KARNATAKA	930165	693053	1624018
KERALA	335395	321491	656886
MADHYA PRADESH	1246928	604776	1931704
MAHARASHTRA	1536594	1108757	2725351
MANIPUR	6674	5734	12400
MEGHALAYA	5379	4622	10001
MIZORAM	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...
ORISSA	567029	356294	924123
PUNJAB	629572	484001	1113573
RAJASTHAN	800726	312944	1193670
SIKKIM	3092	3421	7313
TAMIL NADU	1607434	1531737	3139171
TRIPURA	80510	70950	167460
UTTAR PRADESH	3664294	1696407	5360701
WEST BENGAL	1400952	910037	2311789
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	15000	12257	27337
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	454	347	801
DAMAN & DIU	595	529	1124
DELHI	213526	102830	396356
LAKSHADWEEP	25	20	45
PONDICHERRY	19968	19677	39645
INDIA	17201263	11246073	28448136

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	114	80	194	8	10	18	122	90	212
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	259	80	339	231	112	343	490	192	682
BIHAR	184	21	205	3	1	4	187	22	209
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	4
GUJARAT	2364	576	2940	39	9	48	2403	585	2988
HARYANA	255	123	378	46	61	107	301	184	485
HIMACHAL PRADESH	349	183	532	11	1	12	360	184	544
JAMMU & KASHMIR	132	42	174	71	29	100	203	71	274
KARNATAKA	620	194	814	54	15	69	674	209	883
KERALA	59	52	111	...	...	...	59	52	111
MADHYA PRADESH	1987	406	2393	826	217	1043	2813	623	3436
MAHARASHTRA	5674	1731	7405	185	38	223	5859	1769	7628
MANIPUR	...	...	...	18	2	20	10	2	12
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	7
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	523	143	666	...	...	...	523	143	666
PUNJAB	991	513	1504	...	...	...	991	513	1504
RAJASTHAN	1355	88	1443	16	3	19	1371	91	1462
SIKKIM	6	6	12	10	4	14	16	10	26
TAMIL NADU	3549	1937	5486	...	...	...	3549	1937	5486
TRIPURA	137	35	172	173	78	251	310	113	423
UTTAR PRADESH	3176	581	3677	185	9	194	3281	518	3799
WEST BENGAL	685	136	821	420	66	486	1105	282	1387
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	53	54	107	...	...	...	53	54	107
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	1
DELHI	965	680	1645	...	...	...	965	680	1645
LAKECHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	73	25	98	1	...	...	74	25	99
INDIA	23439	7529	30968	2289	655	2964	25640	8184	33824

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

State/UT	(2) Higher Secondary (Old Pattern)						Total		
	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
BIHAR	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA	351	35	386	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
MAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	3	1	4	...	...	...	3	1	4
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA	354	36	390	...	...	...	354	36	390

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(3) High/Post Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	3287	1826	5033	84	35	119	3291	1861	5152
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	1	...	1	4	1	5	5	1	6
ASSAM	652	214	866	406	221	627	1058	435	1493
BIHAR	874	69	943	32	3	35	906	72	978
GOA	6	3	9	...	...	...	6	3	9
GUJARAT	1538	219	1757	18	2	20	1556	221	1777
HARYANA	1833	189	1222	67	72	139	1100	261	1361
HIMACHAL PRADESH	759	140	899	3	...	3	762	140	902
JAMMU & KASHMIR	285	99	384	80	38	118	365	137	502
KARNATAKA	2468	782	3162	108	19	127	2568	721	3289
KERALA	1154	1731	2885	37	65	102	1191	1796	2987
MADHYA PRADESH	817	212	1029	470	106	576	1287	318	1605
MAHARASHTRA	9624	3059	12683	735	126	861	10359	3185	13544
MANIPUR	24	2	26	80	26	106	104	20	132
MEGHALAYA	35	8	43	70	12	82	113	20	133
MIZORAM	2	...	2	1	...	1	3	...	3
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	494	122	616	65	15	80	559	137	696
PUNJAB	1820	869	2689	2	1	3	1822	870	2692
RAJASTHAN	3181	164	3265	27	5	32	3128	169	3297
SIKKIM	8	12	20	14	9	23	22	21	43
TAMIL NADU	2001	1632	4433	...	...	...	2001	1632	4433
TRIPURA	162	23	185	311	183	414	473	126	599
UTTAR PRADESH	1316	266	1582	24	3	27	1340	269	1609
WEST BENGAL	2838	554	3392	912	190	1102	3758	744	4494
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	49	74	123	...	...	...	49	74	123
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1
DAMAN & DIU	4	1	5	...	...	...	4	1	5
DELHI	270	106	376	...	...	...	270	106	376
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	76	46	122	...	...	...	76	46	122
INDIA	35411	12342	47753	3558	1052	4610	38969	13394	52363

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(4) Middle/Senior Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1799	1556	3355	92	51	143	1891	1607	3498
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	6	...	6	5	1	6	11	1	12
ASSAM	2824	352	2376	1278	378	1640	3294	722	4016
BIHAR	4681	669	5270	498	112	610	5899	781	5800
GOA	1	2	3	...	...	...	1	2	3
GUJARAT	9575	5424	14999	66	55	121	9641	5479	15120
HARYANA	522	114	636	14	5	19	536	119	655
HIMACHAL PRADESH	548	101	649	6	...	6	554	101	655
JAMMU & KASHMIR	337	136	473	46	85	131	383	221	604
KARNATAKA	6889	3828	10637	848	311	1159	7657	4139	11796
KERALA	591	983	1574	31	81	112	622	1064	1686
MADHYA PRADESH	4386	588	4966	2887	471	2478	6393	1851	7444
MAHARASHTRA	12575	6829	19404	1158	467	1617	13725	7296	21021
MANIPUR	23	4	27	87	28	115	118	32	142
MIZORAM	25	7	32	52	9	61	77	16	93
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	1845	211	2056	195	29	224	2040	240	2280
PUNJAB	625	362	987	...	6	6	625	368	993
RAJASTHAN	6886	536	7422	255	69	324	7141	685	7746
SIKKIM	18	8	18	7	8	15	17	16	33
TAMIL NADU	6123	4695	10818	...	...	...	6123	4695	10818
TRIPURA	119	16	135	281	48	329	400	64	464
UTTAR PRADESH	7992	699	8691	371	124	495	8363	823	9186
WEST BENGAL	1837	398	2235	1118	197	1387	2947	595	3542
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	5	19	24	...	...	...	5	19	24
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	8	5	13	...	...	...	8	5	13
DAMAN & DIU	1	2	3	...	...	...	1	2	3
DELHI	167	65	232	...	...	...	167	65	232
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	184	44	148	1	...	1	185	44	149
INDIA	69544	27645	97189	8392	2527	10919	77936	30172	108108

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(5) Primary/Junior Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	8382	5865	14247	146	77	223	8528	5942	14470
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	25	3	28	22	3	25	47	6	53
ASSAM	2833	645	2678	1856	548	2396	3889	1185	5074
BIHAR	9146	1836	10182	1265	278	1543	10411	1314	11725
GOA	28	15	43	...	...	...	28	15	43
GUJARAT	2435	1367	3802	62	41	103	2497	1408	3905
HARYANA	958	329	1287	...	...	...	958	329	1287
HIMACHAL PRADESH	1311	342	1653	438	156	586	1741	498	2239
JAMMU & KASHMIR	385	145	458	159	86	245	464	231	695
KARNATAKA	3718	1717	5435	876	217	1093	4594	1934	6528
KERALA	644	1138	1774	21	26	47	665	1156	1821
MADHYA PRADESH	14358	2881	16359	6213	1429	7642	20571	3438	24001
MAHARASHTRA	9891	5898	14981	1233	584	1817	10324	6474	16798
MANIPUR	186	39	145	46	46	92	152	85	237
MEGHALAYA	6	5	11	19	12	31	25	17	42
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	5486	922	6328	1358	142	1492	6756	1064	7820
PUNJAB	4414	2654	7068	...	...	...	4414	2654	7068
RAJASTHAN	8429	689	9038	421	61	482	8858	678	9528
SIKKIM	24	18	42	31	11	42	55	29	84
TAMIL NADU	14386	7524	21838	...	...	...	14386	7524	21838
TRIPURA	278	13	291	584	89	593	782	182	864
UTTAR PRADESH	38437	4829	34466	719	229	948	31156	4258	35414
WEST BENGAL	18663	1727	12598	5832	1256	6288	15895	2983	18878
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	4	22	26	...	...	...	4	22	26
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	3	2	5	...	...	...	3	2	5
DAMAN & DIU	3	7	10	...	...	...	3	7	10
DELHI	684	452	1056	...	...	...	684	452	1056
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	124	61	185	5	9	14	129	78	199
INDIA	127441	38569	166010	28418	5292	25782	147851	43861	191712

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF
GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(6) Pre-Primary/Pre-Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	...	6
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
ASSAM	...	16	16	...	5	5	...	21	21
BIHAR	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	36	135	171	...	...	...	36	152	188
HARYANA	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	199	200	...	...	...	9	199	208
KERALA	...	23	23	...	...	...	...	23	23
MADHYA PRADESH	13	27	40	33	28	61	46	55	101
MAHARASHTRA	1	2284	2285	1	403	404	2	2687	2689
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	4
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	3	3	6	2	...	...	5	...	8
SIKKIM	...	3	3	...	12	12	...	15	15
TAMIL NADU	1	22	23	...	...	...	1	22	23
TRIPURA	15	308	323	23	113	136	38	421	459
UTTAR PRADESH	...	5	5	...	...	...	...	5	5
WEST BENGAL	7	6	13	3	1	4	10	...	17
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	8	8	...	...	8
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	11	11	...	...	11
DELHI	28	368	396	...	...	...	28	368	396
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	23	23	...	...	...	...	23	23
INDIA	115	3425	3540	66	582	648	181	4007	4188

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Concl.d.)

(7) Grand Total (1 to 6)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	13582	9333	22835	330	173	503	13832	9506	23338
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	33	3	36	34	7	41	67	10	77
ASSAM	4968	1387	6275	3763	1248	5011	8731	2555	11286
BIHAR	14725	1795	16528	1798	394	2192	16523	2189	18712
GOA	37	22	59	...	...	...	37	22	59
GUJARAT	15948	7721	23669	185	124	309	16133	7845	23978
HARYANA	2768	759	3527	127	138	265	2895	897	3792
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2967	686	3653	458	157	607	3417	843	4268
JAMMU & KASHMIR	1859	422	1481	356	238	594	1415	660	2075
KARNATAKA	13967	6675	20642	1886	562	2448	15853	7237	23090
KERALA	2448	3919	6367	89	172	261	2537	4091	6628
MADHYA PRADESH	21561	3226	24787	9549	2251	11800	31118	5477	36587
MAHARASHTRA	36965	19793	56758	3384	1618	4922	40269	21411	61680
MANIPUR	153	45	198	223	182	325	376	147	523
MEGHALAYA	74	21	95	158	34	184	224	55	279
MIZORAM	2	...	2	1	...	1	3	...	3
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	8268	1398	9666	1618	186	1796	9878	1584	11462
PUNJAB	7858	4398	12248	2	?	9	7852	4485	12257
RAJASTHAN	19774	1488	21174	721	138	859	28495	1538	22833
SIKKIM	48	47	95	62	44	106	118	91	201
TAMIL NADU	26788	15818	42598	...	...	...	26788	15818	42598
TRIPURA	711	395	1106	1292	431	1723	2883	826	2829
UTTAR PRADESH	42921	5588	48421	1219	365	1584	44148	5865	50005
WEST BENGAL	16238	2821	19051	7477	1718	9187	23787	4531	28238
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	111	169	280	...	...	...	111	169	280
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	15	8	23	...	...	...	15	8	23
DAMAN & DIU	8	11	19	...	...	...	8	11	19
DELHI	2834	1663	3697	...	...	...	2834	1663	3697
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	377	199	576	7	9	16	384	288	592
INDIA	256384	89546	345858	34635	18188	44743	298939	99654	398593

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS

A - Intermediate/Pre-Degree/Junior Colleges (Old Pattern)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR	388	113	581	6	...	6
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA	8540	3115	11655	...	...	...
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA	2113	1282	3395	21	...	21
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP	261	135	396	11	1	12
PONDICHERY
INDIA	11382	4645	15947	38	1	39

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
1. Higher Secondary
(a). (10 + 2) pattern

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1629	835	2464	16	11	27
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	9227	5500	14727	44	27	71
ASSAM	29295	19356	48651	761	276	1037
BIHAR	8651	2847	10698	67	89	156
GOA	7	3	10	1	...	1
GUJARAT	78146	46338	124484	1987	878	2765
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	3560	2842	5602	67	29	96
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	13843	6529	20372	218	63	273
KERALA	387	218	525	4	2	6
MADHYA PRADESH	106121	32890	139011	2161	536	2697
MAHARASHTRA	88974	46784	135758	1389	563	1952
MANI PUR	4866	3136	7202	83	68	143
MEGHALAYA	1190	1231	2421	8	53	61
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	1082	1436	3318	64	58	122
ORISSA	11252	7406	18658	369	89	458
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	49461	5441	54902	524	28	544
SIKKIM	396	261	657	87	85	172
TAMIL NADU	11397	5946	17343	182	118	228
TRIPURA	8720	6892	14812	161	112	273
UTTAR PRADESH	8785	4116	12821	274	186	388
WEST BENGAL	11360	4392	15752	144	48	192
A. & N. ISLANDS	994	935	1929	15	29	44
CHANDIGARH	4	3	7	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	1433	731	2164	31	12	43
DAMAN & DIU	49	15	64	...	...	...
DELHI	588	461	1041	28	68	88
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	25	21	46	3	3	6
INDIA	451274	284165	655439	8528	3327	11847

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
1. Higher Secondary
(b). Old Pattern

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA	1662	1146	2808	33	14	47
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & M. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA	1662	1146	2808	33	14	47

TABLE I – NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
2. High/Post Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	77740	28086	105826	394	128	522
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	9079	7541	16620	132	77	209
ASSAM	103577	66748	170325	1823	587	2410
BIHAR	66144	36904	103048	935	749	1684
GOA	78	37	115	...	...	...
GUJARAT	53655	28956	82611	1454	391	1845
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	6909	4503	11412	242	96	338
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	27539	14888	42427	781	241	1022
KERALA	13508	12849	26357	49	84	133
MADHYA PRADESH	59680	16882	76562	1414	261	1675
MAHARASHTRA	142615	89075	231690	2174	834	3008
MANIPUR	32207	26765	58972	1305	767	2072
MEGHALAYA	36560	35060	71620	1242	1542	2784
MIZORAM	13810	13782	27592	1286	331	1617
NAGALAND	46876	41569	88445	1764	917	2681
ORISSA	65907	24612	90519	555	244	799
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	66017	11001	77018	1370	57	1427
SIKKIM	890	749	1639	188	124	312
TAMIL NADU	6589	4285	10874	96	103	199
TRIPURA	19095	13065	32160	550	221	771
UTTAR PRADESH	3544	1780	5324	40	35	75
WEST BENGAL	32398	16644	49042	308	63	371
A. & N. ISLANDS	822	748	1570	20	15	35
CHANDIGARH	...	3	3	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	446	155	601	7	1	8
DAMAN & DIU	310	217	527	1	1	2
DELHI	63	20	83	11	9	20
LAKSHADWEEP	2648	1618	4266	174	33	207
PONDICHERRY	...	1	1	5	1	6
INDIA	888706	498543	1387249	18320	7912	26232

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
3. Middle/Senior Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	59000	29004	88004	544	107	651
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	20259	15311	35570	422	150	580
ASSAM	83412	66999	150411	3562	668	4230
BIHAR	223376	133956	357332	3574	3206	6780
GOA	19	14	33	...	...	...
GUJARAT	432100	285076	717184	8730	6397	15127
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2375	1645	4020	114	24	138
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	174031	132918	306949	1513	735	2240
KERALA	18373	9739	28112	50	70	120
MADHYA PRADESH	245325	109230	354563	6620	1162	7782
MAHARASHTRA	291964	216070	508034	6139	1982	8121
MANIPUR	29140	24300	53520	1947	811	2758
MEGHALAYA	30203	30946	61229	1919	1322	3241
MIZORAM	24010	20765	44775	2915	777	3692
NAGALAND	39974	33915	73889	2095	635	3530
ORISSA	100926	54304	163310	2107	490	2605
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	164193	45318	209511	3033	199	3232
SIKKIM	2150	1943	4101	200	139	339
TAMIL NADU	15935	11427	27362	71	42	113
TRIPURA	19678	13901	33659	974	212	1186
UTTAR PRADESH	7002	3725	10727	317	90	407
WEST BENGAL	31097	10355	41452	242	110	352
A. & N. ISLANDS	652	655	1307	19	13	32
CHANDIGARH	1	2	3	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	6210	3751	9961	99	30	137
DAMAN & DIU	503	444	947	1	5	6
DELHI	250	276	534	2	1	3
LAKSHADWEEP	1205	1522	2727	61	41	102
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	2	3	5
INDIA	2023475	1259359	3282834	40072	19445	67517

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

B - Schools for General Education
4. Primary/Junior Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	262148	173761	435909	4136	611	4747
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	32931	24673	57604	781	227	1008
ASSAM	279865	218421	498286	7585	2966	10471
BIHAR	344529	213421	557950	6658	2923	9573
GOA	58	31	89	...	...	...
GUJARAT	288856	158383	367239	4924	2418	7334
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	15687	13748	29355	584	231	815
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	72875	57832	129907	951	448	1391
KERALA	9468	8749	18217	39	95	134
MADHYA PRADESH	938193	618241	1556434	24384	4244	28628
MAHARASHTRA	318491	264454	582945	6418	2598	9088
MANIPUR	38563	33884	71647	2881	988	3781
MEGHALAYA	166558	162734	329292	4284	3885	8889
MIZORAM	58926	46389	97235	2826	1883	3829
NAGALAND	68281	55569	115778	4535	1926	6461
ORISSA	489357	258528	659885	7324	1928	9244
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	299711	119484	419115	4729	352	5881
SIKKIM	8954	7611	16565	325	176	581
TAMIL NADU	38218	24817	54227	176	81	257
TRIPURA	57413	42523	99936	3835	688	3635
UTTAR PRADESH	27765	17974	45739	848	342	1182
WEST BENGAL	221716	123322	345838	3896	716	3812
A. & N. ISLANDS	761	635	1396	56	12	68
CHANDIGARH	4	18	14	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	4711	2937	7648	91	38	121
DAMAN & DIU	799	628	1427	3	8	11
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	3882	2457	5459	126	57	183
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	4	...	4
INDIA	3863672	2648656	6584328	89823	29545	119368

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
5. Pre-Primary/Pre-Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	8	6	14	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	6958	5613	12563	33	51	84
ASSAM	3131	1781	4912	...	43	43
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	3583	3169	6752	8	119	127
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	4308	3589	7897	1	38	39
KERALA	40	51	91	...	3	3
MADHYA PRADESH	5579	3444	9023	181	66	167
MAHARASHTRA	28819	17773	38592	...	672	672
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	216	288	496
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	46	49	95	...	1	1
SIKKIM	1889	1628	3509	...	115	115
TAMIL NADU	9	8	17	...	2	2
TRIPURA	25689	26318	51919	79	724	803
UTTAR PRADESH	79	17	96	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	428	335	755	3	1	4
A. & N. ISLANDS	9	3	12	...	6	6
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	425	466	891	...	19	19
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	72984	64234	137138	441	2140	2581

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

B - Schools for General Education
Total (B) (1 to 5)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	400525	232492	633017	5090	857	5947
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	78446	58638	137084	1412	540	1952
ASSAM	499200	373305	872505	13651	4540	18191
BIHAR	642700	386328	1029028	11226	6967	18193
GOA	162	85	247	1	...	1
GUJARAT	776348	521922	1298270	17023	10195	27218
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	20451	21930	50389	1007	300	1307
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	294258	216102	510360	3409	1531	5020
KERALA	33696	31606	65302	142	254	396
MADHYA PRADESH	1354090	780695	2135593	34600	6269	40949
MAHARASHTRA	862063	634956	1497019	16120	6641	22761
MANIPUR	103904	87365	191349	6136	2610	8754
MEGHALAYA	234591	229971	464562	7669	7002	14671
MIZORAM	80746	80056	169602	6227	2911	9138
NAGALAND	140933	132409	281422	9250	3536	12794
ORISSA	595442	336930	932372	10355	2751	13106
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	579420	101213	700641	9656	629	10285
SIKKIM	14207	12104	26471	800	639	1439
TAMIL NADU	64140	45603	109023	445	346	791
TRIPURA	130515	101971	232486	4799	1069	6668
UTTAR PRADESH	47095	27612	74707	1471	573	2044
WEST BENGAL	296991	155040	452039	3793	930	4731
A. & N. ISLANDS	3230	2976	6214	110	75	185
CHANDIGARH	9	18	27	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	12000	7574	20374	220	81	309
DAMAN & DIU	1661	1304	2965	5	14	19
DELHI	901	757	1658	41	70	111
LAKSHADWEEP	7200	6063	13343	361	150	511
PONDICHERY	25	22	47	14	7	21
INDIA	7301693	4668103	11969796	165209	62303	227592

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
1. Agriculture and Forestry

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA	268	5	265	5	...	5
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
MAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN	56	74	130	...	...	...
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA	316	79	395	5	...	5

TABLE 1 — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
2. Fine Arts (Including Music and Dancing)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM	179	183	282	7	1	8
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT	11	3	14	...	...	...
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA	2	1	3	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	...	15	15	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	2	1	3	...	...	...
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN	29	31	60	...	3	3
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	223	154	377	7	4	11

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
3. Medicine (Nursing and Midwifery)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	23	23	...	...	...
ASSAM	...	20	20	...	3	3
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH	...	20	20	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL	...	47	47	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA	...	110	110	...	3	3

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
4. Teacher Training

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	744	795	1539	50	17	67
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	373	341	714	18	5	23
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	32	4	36	18	2	12
ORISSA	235	175	410	1	...	1
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	3	3	6	...	2	2
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	9	8	17	1	...	1
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	1396	1326	2722	88	26	116

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
5. Industrial/Arts and Crafts

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	73	7	80	...	...	...
ASSAM	36	227	263	2	5	7
BIHAR	12	17	29	...	1	1
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	964	171	1135	36	2	38
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	123	94	217	7	3	10
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	160	69	229	4	1	5
MADHYA PRADESH	392	20	412	3	...	3
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	78	346	424	20	41	61
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	197	5	202	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	5	3	8	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	192	68	260	87	35	122
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	36	3	39	2	...	2
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	8	7	15	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	1	...	1
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	2276	1837	3313	162	88	250

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
6. For the Handicapped

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	52	31	83	2	1	3
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	2	1	3	...	...	...
BIHAR	36	18	54	3	...	3
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	692	279	971	43	14	57
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	7	8	15	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	48	10	58	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	98	30	118	6	...	6
MANIPUR	21	5	26	1	1	2
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	35	...	35	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	46	9	55	2	...	2
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	51	32	83	...	...	...
TRIPURA	7	5	12	1	1	2
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	2	...	2	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	1087	428	1515	58	17	75

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
7. Reformatory/Certified

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	56	4	60	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	6	3	9	...	1	1
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	60	9	69	2	...	2
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	75	22	97	1	...	1
KERALA	2	1	3	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	44	2	46	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	9	...	9	1	...	1
MANI PUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	6	3	9	2	...	2
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	5	7	12	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	263	51	314	6	1	7

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
8. Oriental Studies

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	14	3	17	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	77	53	130	9	3	12
BIHAR	135	99	234	...	4	4
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	68	1	69	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	467	270	737	1	...	1
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	6139	3814	9153	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	14	14	28	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	68	5	73	2	...	2
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	7	15	22	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	25	8	33	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	7814	3482	10496	12	7	19

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
9. Social (Adult) Education

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	128522	154854	275376	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	6778	8427	15205	...	...	...
ASSAM	11761	14648	26401	420	423	843
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	18965	28451	47416	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	5448	7416	12866	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	28655	14669	35324	1800	528	1688
MIZORAM	14885	16486	31211	4591	4335	8926
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	2328	1941	4269	24	3	27
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	11348	24328	35676	1219	2124	3343
TRIPURA	6448	4779	11227	369	186	555
UTTAR PRADESH	2972	1941	4913	193	8	281
WEST BENGAL	9779	4643	14422	214	129	343
A. & M. ISLANDS	186	317	503	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	1226	274	1500	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	186	1422	1608	38	98	128
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	233399	284588	517987	8140	7818	15958

TABLE 1 — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
10. Others

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	148	29	177	11	2	13
BIHAR	8	...	8	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	...	...	...	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	59	36	95	...	1	1
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	468	302	770	6	2	8
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	60	35	95	41	10	51
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	35	17	52	1	1	2
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	8269	5930	14199	483	98	581
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	9047	6349	15396	542	114	656

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
Total (C) (1 to 10)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	128644	154892	275536	2	1	3
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	6851	8457	15308	...	...	...
ASSAM	12289	15876	27285	449	438	887
BIHAR	191	134	325	3	5	8
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	21504	29789	51213	131	33	164
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	182	130	312	7	4	11
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	1818	594	1684	8	2	10
KERALA	171	79	250	4	1	5
MADHYA PRADESH	12863	18585	22568	3	...	3
MAHARASHTRA	373	58	423	12	...	12
MANI PUR	159	306	545	62	52	114
MEGHALAYA	21828	15818	36838	1898	525	1623
MIZORAM	14885	16486	31211	4591	4335	8926
NAGALAND	67	21	88	11	3	14
ORISSA	541	188	729	5	...	5
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	2459	2855	4514	26	6	32
SIKKIM	8	6	14	...	2	2
TAMIL NADU	11683	24458	36853	1386	2159	3465
TRIPURA	6455	4794	11239	378	187	557
UTTAR PRADESH	2981	1949	4930	194	8	202
WEST BENGAL	18189	18631	28740	699	227	926
A. & N. ISLANDS	186	317	503	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	18	?	17	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	1226	274	1500	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	1	...	1
LAKSHADWEEP	186	1422	1608	38	98	128
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	255821	297532	552553	9812	8878	17898

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Concl.d.)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
	ANDHRA PRADESH	521169	387384	908553	5892	858	5950
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	85297	67895	152392	1412	540	1952
ASSAM	511489	388381	899870	14100	4978	19078
BIHAR	643279	386575	1029854	11235	6972	18207
GOA	162	85	247	1	...	1
GUJARAT	797852	551631	1349483	17154	18228	27382
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	28633	22868	50701	1814	384	1398
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	295268	216696	511964	3497	1533	5030
KERALA	33867	31685	65552	146	255	401
MADHYA PRADESH	1366961	791200	2158161	34683	6269	40952
MAHARASHTRA	871776	638121	1509897	16132	6641	22773
MANIPUR	184143	87751	191894	6198	2670	8868
MIZORAM	255619	244981	500600	8767	7527	16294
MIZORAM	183551	97262	280813	18818	7246	18064
NAGALAND	149000	132518	281518	9269	3539	12808
ORISSA	598896	338488	936496	18381	2751	13132
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	581887	183268	765155	9682	635	10317
SIKKIM	14295	12198	26485	888	639	1439
TAMIL NADU	75743	78133	145876	1751	2585	4256
TRIPURA	136978	186755	243725	5169	2856	7225
UTTAR PRADESH	58876	29561	79637	1665	581	2246
WEST BENGAL	315188	165679	480867	4492	1165	5657
A. & N. ISLANDS	3424	3293	6717	118	75	185
CHANDIGARH	19	25	44	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	14826	7848	21874	228	81	309
DIU	1661	1384	2965	5	14	19
DELHI	981	757	1658	42	78	112
LAKSHADWEEP	7727	7628	15347	482	241	643
PONDICHERY	25	22	47	14	7	21
INDIA	7568816	4978288	12538296	174259	78468	244719

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL)

A. INTERMEDIATE/PRE-DEGREE/JUNIOR COLLEGES (OLD PATTERN)

STATE/UT	Arts			Science			Commerce			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR	297	88	385	54	16	70	37	9	46	380	113	501
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA	4149	2526	6675	911	617	1528	1756	577	2333	6816	3720	10536
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA	8540	3115	11655	...	...	...	...	...	...	8540	3115	11655
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA	1801	1191	2992	188	75	263	124	16	140	2113	1282	3395
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP	74	40	114	146	74	220	41	21	62	261	135	396
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	14861	6960	21821	1299	782	2081	1958	623	2581	18118	8365	26483

TABLE II — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL) - (Contd.)

B. PRE - UNIVERSITY (OLD PATTERN)

STATE/UT	Arts			Science			Commerce			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MIZHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
INDIA & NAGAL HAVELI
INDIA & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL) - (Contd.)

C. HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS (10 + 2 PATTERN)

STATE/UT	(a) Arts		(b) Science				(c) Commerce				(d) Vocational				Total					
	I: Ist Year		IInd Year		Ist Year		IInd Year		Ist Year		IInd Year		Ist Year		IInd Year		(a+b+c+d)			
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total	
ANDHRA PRADESH	7	8	10	3	41	19	33	15	18	3	7	1	...	...	...	...	116	49	165
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	1023	458	1092	399	339	93	434	97	12	2	20	2	...	...	...	...	2920	1051	3971
ASSAM	3406	1784	2235	1336	1720	762	1475	720	1190	509	680	201	130	46	45	18	10881	5376	16257	
BIHAR	513	217	443	211	113	38	125	49	3	6	9	6	46	101	27	...	1279	628	1907	
GOA	1	...	1	...	1	3	...	...	1	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	7	3	10
GUJARAT	11370	7073	11164	6540	790	241	782	216	2082	963	1632	1056	1196	825	1173	802	30109	17824	48013	
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIDACHAL PRADESH	801	485	457	285	96	44	104	35	22	13	51	20	38	5	19	1	1588	888	2473	
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	5	4	2	1	14	23	8	10	7	...	1	2	14	11	5	13	56	64	120	
MADHYA PRADESH	9849	2769	7939	1973	8559	2094	5821	1432	2974	1141	2682	1281	909	133	1105	345	39857	11170	51027	
MAHARASHTRA	5596	2712	4935	2209	1420	430	1165	312	1774	795	1692	525	126	14	74	8	16782	7009	23785	
MANIPUR	352	251	269	193	159	87	125	99	21	2	11	4	...	...	...	...	937	436	1373
MEGHALAYA	54	50	26	51	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	80	101	181
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	57	30	57	30	87
ORISSA	642	408	636	402	69	44	66	41	53	34	38	24	...	...	...	...	1504	953	2457
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	6072	602	6553	404	1824	97	1866	80	435	45	504	40	378	21	371	30	18003	1319	19322	
SIKKIM	107	55	118	97	55	26	69	62	26	4	21	3	...	5	...	9	396	261	657	
TAMIL NADU	435	269	249	198	197	134	174	101	189	121	145	106	303	174	236	153	1920	1256	3184	
TRIPURA	405	193	281	127	120	23	70	15	89	7	85	3	...	...	...	...	1050	368	1418
UTTAR PRADESH	549	387	548	313	235	106	249	105	56	4	41	3	17	42	13	32	1720	972	2700	
WEST BENGAL	587	199	548	171	400	98	318	95	309	64	258	47	189	20	193	9	2813	693	3506	
A. & N. ISLANDS	8	8	9	5	7	6	8	4	1	2	1	1	...	...	...	...	34	26	60
CHANDIGARH	3	2	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	3	7
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	127	57	125	69	16	4	21	9	42	10	46	22	...	...	...	...	377	171	548
DAMAN & DIU	10	8	6	1	1	1	3	...	19	4	10	1	...	...	...	...	49	15	64
DELHI	19	9	19	23	15	9	6	14	6	3	3	4	...	...	...	...	64	62	126
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
INDIA	42034	18018	37666	15020	16190	4374	12923	3511	9329	3732	7941	3352	3353	1497	3261	1418	132697	50922	183619	

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Pre-Primary			Class - I			Class - II			Class - III			Class - IV			Class - V			Total			
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	
ANDHRA PRADESH	978	488	1266	13627	9811	23438	88104	42344	130448	49159	27911	77070	37940	20124	58064	31444	15781	47325	321236	208730	529966	
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	6000	5413	12413	16442	13174	29616	11282	9147	20429	9248	7328	16576	7429	5438	12867	4138	4842	10981	57486	48748	106234	
ASSAM	3131	1701	4832	12700	9823	22523	22315	82113	50692	112008	47668	30709	86377	28194	20777	68971	43154	32674	75828	321352	250486	571838
BHARAT	5795	4743	10538	182049	118087	302036	102878	43763	146641	83434	50145	133579	68369	40821	109190	60001	35558	95559	503716	314914	818630	
CHHATTISGARH	3503	3109	6612	173037	148011	321048	119278	68889	208167	100646	47312	147859	74276	47805	124681	71947	39470	111417	543304	309466	852770	
GOA				28	19	47	17	8	25	11	11	22	14	5	19	12	12	24	79	54	133	
HARYANA																						
INDIA				4020	3723	7743	3290	2889	6179	3128	2742	5870	2041	2417	4458	2483	2154	4637	13987	14034	28021	
JHARKHAND																						
KARNATAKA	6383	3414	9797	82328	44180	126508	47882	30980	78862	41616	32913	74531	28435	24492	52927	29386	18795	48181	210253	165986	376239	
KERALA	49	51	100	3778	3479	7257	4390	4012	8402	4331	4042	8373	4315	3954	8269	3703	3453	7156	20555	18990	39545	
MAHARASHTRA	4143	3671	7814	269179	183071	452250	213207	148821	362028	189647	118706	308353	148513	107790	256303	128791	93178	221969	875479	640437	1515916	
MIZORAM	20010	17773	37783	145090	143888	288978	132336	108301	240637	118444	94570	213014	95957	71586	167543	78125	51227	129352	611839	487312	1099151	
NAGALAND	20022	18873	38895	19177	16236	35413	14118	11849	25967	9329	7484	17013	8324	6885	15211	7466	4216	11682	79230	47743	126973	
ODISHA	40334	54412	94746	47194	47107	94301	27687	28524	56211	21377	22230	43607	14924	17587	32511	15002	15275	30277	188700	185335	374035	
PUNJAB				21607	19309	40916	10481	9530	19911	10170	9231	19401	8898	9239	18137	9202	7828	17030	40128	54137	114265	
RAJASTHAN	34984	29011	63995	28148	17753	45901	17246	17039	34284	14431	12824	27255	12459	11235	23694	12444	10320	22964	111199	98881	210080	
TAMIL NADU				151811	101764	253575	111418	64373	175791	93430	54838	148268	61689	33163	94852	46844	25257	72103	465370	279395	744765	
WEST BENGAL																						
ANDHRA PRADESH	4284	2989	7273	153400	49856	203256	94246	38658	132904	59282	18392	77674	51555	14100	65654	43713	11668	55381	408449	195292	603741	
ASSAM	1088	1420	2508	3181	2497	5678	1681	1421	3102	1499	1377	2876	1302	1178	2480	1321	941	2262	10843	9231	20074	
BHARAT	11	9	20	11694	9466	21160	8792	7961	16753	7985	5654	13639	7802	4489	12291	6072	4186	10258	42336	31744	74080	
CHHATTISGARH	35448	26342	61790	28812	23392	52204	18120	11281	29401	14934	11893	26827	12360	6789	19149	8130	6550	14708	105040	86277	191317	
GOA	78	17	95	8225	8038	16263	6001	4210	10211	5548	3741	9289	4865	3134	7999	4337	2529	6866	29135	19477	48612	
HARYANA	430	342	772	87421	84373	171794	54696	29000	83696	34906	21141	56067	27886	15313	43199	26242	11904	38166	231801	132093	363894	
JHARKHAND	90	108	198	400	360	760	387	354	741	368	345	713	361	335	696	284	316	600	1970	1415	3385	
KARNATAKA				3	5	8	1	2	3		2	2						1	1	2	2	
MAHARASHTRA	18	13	31	2781	1964	4745	1956	1336	3292	1939	1142	2981	1517	798	2315	1228	634	1862	9308	5889	15197	
MIZORAM	18	9	27	236	169	404	149	159	308	185	120	305	194	172	366	206	191	397	1005	819	1824	
NAGALAND	10	45	55	90	51	141	39	74	113	56	47	103	73	33	106	88	52	140	376	302	678	
ODISHA	488	404	892	889	772	1661	901	768	1669	921	844	1765	965	820	1785	839	684	1523	9000	4374	9374	
PUNJAB				2		2		1	2	1	1	2		4	4		2	2	3	8	11	
INDIA	197730	174415	372145	1600634	1222053	2822687	1128978	770715	1907693	925369	615915	1541284	752250	461697	1233945	638318	392451	1030769	5332252	3666046	8999300	

TABLE II - NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Class - VI			Class - VII			Class - VIII			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	23118	8940	32058	20125	7207	27332	14173	4338	18511	57416	20485	77901
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	4852	3395	8247	3918	2726	6644	3777	2563	6340	12547	8684	21231
ASSAM	38293	29683	67976	36827	26062	62889	32413	21775	54188	107533	77520	185053
BIHAR	35754	20389	56143	34863	17246	52109	28228	13583	41811	98845	51218	150063
GOA	22	9	31	18	8	26	18	8	26	58	25	83
GUJARAT	52558	28837	81395	46605	28325	74930	40861	23371	64232	140024	80533	220557
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	3020	2018	5038	2401	1568	3969	2484	1721	4205	7905	5307	13212
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	22450	15131	37581	19357	12898	32255	14661	7972	22633	56468	36001	92469
KERALA	3385	3150	6535	3268	3009	6277	2956	2625	5581	9609	8784	18393
MADHYA PRADESH	102114	47309	149423	72645	30544	103189	66467	25527	91994	241226	103380	344606
MAHARASHTRA	63682	40669	104351	54806	34434	89240	45900	25120	71020	164388	100223	264611
MANIPUR	5691	4663	10354	5540	4433	9973	5193	4240	9433	16424	13336	29760
MEGHALAYA	12877	13038	25915	12017	11638	23655	8524	8243	16767	33418	32919	66337
MIZORAM	7813	6750	14563	6995	6187	13182	5911	5836	11747	20719	18773	39492
NAGALAND	10872	9658	20530	9531	8479	18010	7744	6889	14633	28147	25026	53173
ORISSA	33550	16734	50284	29522	15024	44546	24644	11027	35671	87716	42785	130501
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	41756	8171	49927	32351	6119	38470	28327	4667	32994	102434	18957	121391
SIKKIM	945	860	1805	611	590	1201	602	493	1095	2158	1943	4101
TAMIL NADU	5353	3576	8929	5091	3108	8199	3964	2759	6723	14408	9443	23851
TRIPURA	7115	4826	11941	5010	3354	8364	4345	2811	7156	16470	10991	27461
UTTAR PRADESH	4173	2152	6325	3606	1671	5277	3175	1553	4728	10954	5376	16330
WEST BENGAL	19021	7282	26303	14785	5177	19962	12820	4201	17021	46626	16660	63286
A. & N. ISLANDS	336	281	617	256	248	504	259	206	465	851	735	1586
CHANDIGARH	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	2	3
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	946	439	1385	707	388	1095	676	330	1005	2329	1157	3486
DAMAN & DIU	156	130	286	141	123	264	176	99	275	473	352	825
DELHI	118	116	234	139	96	235	108	97	205	365	309	674
LAKSHADWEEP	680	527	1207	546	415	961	536	396	932	1762	1338	3100
PONDICHERRY	5	2	7	3	5	8	5	1	6	13	8	21
INDIA	500656	278736	779392	421684	231082	652766	358947	182452	541399	1281287	692270	1973557

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd)

STATE/UT	Class X			Class XI			Class XII			Total (Classes IX-X)			Grand Total (Pre Primary to X)		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1716	3379	15095	10041	2049	12890				21757	6228	27985	400409	232443	632852
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	7891	1784	4675	2602	1374	3976				5493	3158	8651	75526	57987	133113
ASSAM	1742	21732	54474	26772	18221	44993				59514	39953	99467	480399	367929	856328
BHARAT	484	12115	34789	16176	7453	23629				38860	19568	58428	641421	385700	1027121
BIHAR	9	3	12	9		9				18	3	21	155	82	237
CHHATTISGARH	1594	18817	52415	27153	15282	42435				60751	34099	94850	746159	504098	1250257
GUJARAT	1613	980	2593	1361	729	2090				2974	1709	4683	26866	21050	47916
KARNATAKA	11290	5752	17050	9431	4673	14104				20729	10425	31154	287450	212412	499862
KERALA	2089	2237	4322	1391	1531	2922				3476	3768	7244	33640	31542	65182
MADHYA PRADESH	56487	13511	71998	41848	10197	52046				98336	25708	124044	1315041	769525	2084566
MHARASHTRA	39019	29557	64576	30835	14861	45696				69854	40418	110272	846081	627953	1474034
MAHARASHTRA	3710	2952	6662	3675	2698	6373				7385	5650	13035	103047	86729	189776
MIZORAM	7144	6783	13927	5249	4833	10082				12393	11616	24009	234911	229870	464381
NAGALAND	4761	4910	9671	3138	3036	6174				7899	7946	15845	88746	80856	169602
ORISSA	5043	4491	9554	4487	3961	8428				9530	8452	17982	148876	132459	281335
PUNJAB	22214	7743	29957	18638	6054	24692				40852	13797	54649	593938	335977	929915
RAJASTHAN	30866	3503	34369	19676	2142	21818				50542	5645	56187	561425	179894	741319
SIKKIM	301	454	955	389	295	684				890	749	1639	13891	11923	25814
TAMIL NADU	3418	2140	5558	2050	1100	3150				5468	3240	8708	62212	44427	106639
TRIPURA	5276	3101	8377	2659	1234	3893				7935	4335	12270	129465	101603	231068
UTTAR PRADESH	2388	964	3362	2880	823	3703				5278	1787	7065	45367	26640	72007
WEST BENGAL	9783	3147	12932	5966	2455	8421				15751	5602	21353	294178	154355	448533
A & N ISLANDS	217	710	427	166	190	356				383	400	783	3204	2950	6154
CHHODISGARH		2	2		1	1					3	3	5	15	20
GOA & MADGAO DIIVELI	666	220	686	319	137	456				785	357	1142	12423	7403	19826
GOA & DIU	100	73	173	34	45	79				134	118	252	1612	1289	2901
DELHI	48	59	107	48	25	73				96	84	180	837	695	1532
LAKSHADWEEP	314	216	530	204	135	339				518	351	869	7280	6063	13343
PONDICHERY		1	1	8	5	13				8	6	14	24	22	46
INDIA	310423	148836	459259	237186	106339	343525				547609	255175	802784	7162188	4613491	11775679

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION,
 VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL, SPECIAL & OTHER EDUCATION
 (SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Contd.)

E(1) - VOCATIONAL & PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION

STATE/UT	1. Agriculture & Forestry		2. Fine Arts (Inclg. Music & Dancing)		3. Medicine Nursing & Midwifery		4. Teacher Training		5. Industrial/ Arts & Craft		6. others		Total (1 to 6)		Total
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	23	...	...	73	7	...	...	73	30	103
ASSAM	179	103	...	20	...	...	36	227	85	5	300	355	655
BIHAR	12	17	...	...	12	17	29
GOA
GUJARAT	11	3	...	...	744	795	964	171	...	...	1719	969	2688
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH	123	94	58	36	181	130	311
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA	2	1	...	...	...	...	160	69	...	...	162	70	232
MADHYA PRADESH	15	...	28	...	...	392	20	...	...	392	63	455
MAHARASHTRA	260	5	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	262	6	268
MANIPUR	78	346	...	...	78	346	424
MEGHALAYA	373	341	...	...	...	...	373	341	714
MIZORAM
NAGALAND	32	4	...	...	...	...	32	4	36
ORISSA	235	175	197	5	...	...	432	180	612
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN	56	74	29	31	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	85	105	190
SIKKIM	3	3	5	3	...	...	8	6	14
TAMIL NADU	192	68	...	...	192	68	260
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH	9	8	...	...	...	...	9	8	17
WEST BENGAL	47	...	...	36	3	...	...	36	50	86
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH	8	7	...	...	8	7	15
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	316	79	223	154	...	118	1396	1326	2276	1037	143	41	4364	2755	7109

APPENDIX-B-2

TABLE II — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING
GENERAL EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL,
SPECIAL, OTHER EDUCATION
(SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Concl.d.)

GRAND TOTAL (A+B+C+D+E)

State/UT	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	521169	387384	908553
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	85297	67895	152392
ASSAM	511489	388381	899870
BIHAR	643279	386575	1029854
GOA	162	85	247
GUJARAT	797852	551631	1349483
HARYANA	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	28633	22868	50781
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	295268	216696	511964
KERALA	33867	31685	65552
MADHYA PRADESH	1366961	791280	2158161
MAHARASHTRA	871776	638121	1509897
MANIPUR	104143	87751	191894
MEGHALAYA	255619	244981	500600
MIZORAM	103551	97262	200813
NAGALAND	149000	132510	281510
ORISSA	590896	338400	936496
PUNJAB	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	581887	183268	765155
SIKKIM	14295	12190	26485
TAMIL NADU	75743	78133	145876
TRIPURA	136970	106755	243725
UTTAR PRADESH	50076	29561	79637
WEST BENGAL	315100	165679	480779
A. & N. ISLANDS	3424	3293	6717
CHANDIGARH	19	25	44
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	14826	7848	21874
DAMAN & DIU	1661	1304	2965
DELHI	981	757	1658
LAKSHADWEEP	7727	7628	15347
PONDICHERY	25	22	47
INDIA	7560816	4978280	12538296

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL)

(1) Higher Secondary (10+2 Pattern)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	13	9	22	3	2	5	16	11	27
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	23	5	28	21	22	43	44	27	71
ASSAM	343	185	448	418	171	589	761	276	1037
BIHAR	67	89	156	...	...	...	67	89	156
GOA	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1
GUJARAT	1083	863	2746	24	15	39	1907	878	2785
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	67	29	96	...	...	...	67	29	96
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	196	61	257	14	2	16	210	63	273
KERALA	4	2	6	...	...	...	4	2	6
MADHYA PRADESH	1176	291	1467	985	245	1230	2161	536	2697
MAHARASHTRA	1359	557	1916	30	6	36	1389	563	1952
MANIPUR	30	20	58	53	40	93	83	60	143
MIZORAM	6	51	57	2	2	4	8	53	61
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	16	13	29	48	45	93	64	58	122
ORISSA	369	89	458	...	...	...	369	89	458
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	522	19	541	2	1	3	524	20	544
SIKKIM	36	29	65	51	56	107	87	85	172
TAMIL NADU	182	118	220	...	...	...	182	118	220
TRIPURA	64	36	100	97	76	173	161	112	273
UTTAR PRADESH	278	185	375	4	1	5	274	186	380
WEST BENGAL	82	32	114	62	16	78	144	48	192
A. & N. ISLANDS	12	28	40	3	1	4	15	29	44
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	28	60	88	...	...	...	28	60	88
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	3	3	6	...	...	...	3	3	6
INDIA	6672	2614	9286	1817	701	2518	8489	3315	11804

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(2) Higher Secondary (Old Pattern)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA	33	14	47	...	...	...	33	14	47
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	31	12	43	...	...	...	31	12	43
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA	64	26	90	...	...	...	64	26	90

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(3) High/Post Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	361	118	479	33	10	43	394	128	522
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	39	18	57	93	59	152	132	77	209
ASSAM	615	334	949	1208	253	1461	1823	587	2410
BIHAR	843	787	1550	92	42	134	935	749	1684
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	1445	388	1833	9	3	12	1454	391	1845
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	242	96	338	...	...	...	242	96	338
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	778	237	1007	11	4	15	781	241	1022
KERALA	44	72	116	5	12	17	49	84	133
MADHYA PRADESH	751	145	896	663	116	779	1414	261	1675
MAHARASHTRA	1986	790	2776	180	44	232	2174	834	3008
MANIPUR	386	187	493	919	660	1579	1385	767	2072
MEGHALAYA	390	448	838	852	1054	1946	1242	1542	2784
MIZORAM	689	157	766	677	174	851	1206	331	1617
NAGALAND	589	228	817	1175	689	1864	1764	917	2681
ORISSA	455	219	674	100	25	125	555	244	799
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	1368	57	1417	18	...	18	1370	57	1427
SIKKIM	79	58	129	189	74	183	188	124	312
TAMIL NADU	96	103	199	...	...	...	96	103	199
TRIPURA	175	70	245	375	151	526	550	221	771
UTTAR PRADESH	48	35	75	...	...	...	48	35	75
WEST BENGAL	224	41	265	83	22	105	307	63	370
A. & N. ISLANDS	18	14	32	2	1	3	20	15	35
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	7	1	8	...	...	...	7	1	8
DAMAN & DIU	1	1	2	...	...	...	1	1	2
DELHI	11	9	20	...	...	...	11	9	20
LAKSHADWEEP	170	33	203	4	...	4	174	33	207
PONDICHERY	5	1	6	...	...	...	5	1	6
INDIA	11711	4479	16190	6608	3433	10041	18319	7912	26231

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(4) Middle/Senior Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	499	96	595	45	11	56	544	187	651
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	97	48	145	325	118	435	422	158	588
ASSAM	1799	382	2181	1763	366	2129	3562	668	4238
BIHAR	3238	3891	6329	336	115	451	3574	3286	6780
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	6826	5958	12784	1984	439	2343	8738	6397	15127
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	113	24	137	1	...	1	114	24	138
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	1437	689	2126	76	46	122	1513	735	2248
KERALA	43	68	183	7	18	17	50	78	128
MADHYA PRADESH	3488	516	3916	3228	646	3866	6628	1162	7782
MAHARASHTRA	4688	1688	6288	1531	382	1833	6139	1982	8121
MANIPUR	544	88	624	1483	731	2134	1947	811	2758
MEGHALAYA	414	315	729	1585	1887	2512	1919	1322	3241
MIZORAM	2238	557	2787	685	228	985	2915	777	3692
NAGALAND	837	77	914	2858	558	2616	2895	635	3538
ORISSA	1755	457	2212	352	41	393	2187	498	2685
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	2994	198	3184	39	9	48	3833	199	3232
SIKKIM	83	58	133	117	89	286	288	139	339
TAMIL NADU	71	42	113	...	...	...	71	42	113
TRIPURA	169	43	212	885	169	974	974	212	1186
UTTAR PRADESH	317	98	487	...	...	...	317	98	487
WEST BENGAL	134	64	198	188	45	153	242	189	351
A. & N. ISLANDS	19	13	32	...	...	...	19	13	32
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADR & NAGAR HAVELI	99	38	137	...	...	...	99	38	137
DAMAN & DIU	1	5	6	...	...	...	1	5	6
DELHI	2	1	3	...	...	...	2	1	3
LAKSHADWEEP	61	41	182	...	...	...	61	41	182
PONDICHERY	2	3	5	...	...	...	2	3	5
INDIA	31792	14538	46322	16288	4914	21194	48872	19444	67516

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(5) Primary/Junior Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	3628	535	4163	588	76	584	4136	611	4747
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	271	74	345	518	153	663	781	227	1008
ASSAM	3243	1758	5001	4262	1288	5478	7585	2966	18471
BIHAR	5638	2661	8299	1812	262	1274	6658	2923	9573
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	4652	2389	6961	272	181	373	4924	2418	7334
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	273	56	329	311	175	486	584	231	815
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	861	488	1261	98	48	138	951	448	1391
KERALA	33	88	121	6	7	13	39	95	134
MADHYA PRADESH	11938	1756	13694	12446	2488	14934	24384	4244	28628
MAHARASHTRA	4112	2212	6324	2386	378	2684	6418	2598	9088
MANIPUR	1145	176	1321	1656	884	2468	2881	988	3781
MIZORAM	1823	1381	3124	2461	2584	4965	4284	3885	8089
NAGALAND	2234	1649	3388	287	154	441	2826	1883	3829
ORISSA	5868	1656	7524	1456	264	1728	7324	1928	9244
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	4489	384	4793	248	48	288	4729	352	5881
SIKKIM	165	82	247	168	94	254	325	176	581
TAMIL NADU	176	81	257	...	...	...	176	81	257
TRIPURA	583	99	682	2532	581	3833	3835	688	3635
UTTAR PRADESH	835	348	1175	5	2	7	848	342	1182
WEST BENGAL	1884	467	2351	1212	249	1461	3896	716	3812
A. & N. ISLANDS	56	12	68	...	...	...	56	12	68
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	91	38	121	...	...	...	91	38	121
DAMAN & DIU	3	8	11	...	...	...	3	8	11
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKECHERRY	125	57	182	1	...	1	126	57	183
PONDICHERY	4	...	4	...	...	...	4	...	4
INDIA	55789	18832	74621	34834	18713	44747	89823	29545	119368

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(6) Pre-Primary/Pre-Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	13	17	30	20	34	54	33	51	84
ASSAM	...	18	18	...	25	25	...	43	43
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	7	94	101	1	25	26	8	119	127
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	1	38	39	...	...	...	1	38	39
KERALA	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	3	3
MADHYA PRADESH	2	46	48	99	20	119	101	66	167
MAHARASHTRA	...	571	571	...	101	101	...	672	672
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	21	43	64	195	237	432	216	280	496
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	1
SIKKIM	...	24	24	...	91	91	...	115	115
TAMIL NADU	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	2	2
TRIPURA	...	...	...	79	724	803	79	724	803
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	2	2	4	2	...	2	4	2	6
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	6	6
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	19	19	...	...	...	...	19	19
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	46	884	930	396	1257	1653	442	2141	2583

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Concl'd.)

(7) Grand Total (1 to 6)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	4581	758	5259	589	99	688	5896	857	5947
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	443	162	605	969	378	1347	1412	548	1952
ASSAM	6888	2517	8517	7651	2823	9674	13651	4548	18191
BIHAR	9786	6548	16334	1448	419	1859	11226	6967	18193
GOA	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1
GUJARAT	14813	9612	24425	2218	583	2793	17823	18195	27218
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	695	285	980	312	175	487	1087	388	1387
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	3298	1439	4737	191	92	283	3489	1531	5020
KERALA	124	225	349	18	29	47	142	254	396
MADHYA PRADESH	17267	2754	20021	17413	3515	20928	34688	6269	40949
MAHARASHTRA	12865	5818	17875	4855	831	4886	16128	6641	22761
MANIPUR	2185	383	2488	4831	2235	6266	6136	2618	8754
MEGHALAYA	2654	2158	4812	5815	4844	9859	7669	7882	14671
MIZORAM	4578	2363	6941	1649	548	2197	6227	2911	9138
NAGALAND	3676	1839	4715	5582	2497	8079	9258	3536	12794
ORISSA	8447	2421	10868	1988	338	2238	18355	2751	13186
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	9365	571	9936	291	58	349	9656	629	10285
SIKKIM	363	235	598	437	484	841	888	639	1439
TAMIL NADU	445	346	791	...	...	...	445	346	791
TRIPURA	911	248	1159	3888	1621	5509	4799	1869	6668
UTTAR PRADESH	1462	578	2832	9	3	12	1471	573	2044
WEST BENGAL	2326	686	2932	1467	332	1799	3793	938	4731
A. & N. ISLANDS	185	73	178	5	2	7	118	75	185
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	228	81	309	...	...	...	228	81	309
DAMAN & DIU	5	14	19	...	...	...	5	14	19
DELHI	41	78	111	...	...	...	41	78	111
LAKSHADWEEP	356	158	586	5	...	5	361	158	511
PONDICHERY	14	7	21	...	...	...	14	7	21
INDIA	186874	41365	147439	59135	21818	80153	165289	62383	227592

EXPLANATIONS

1. **Enrolment:** The date of reference is 30th September of the academic year for which data is being furnished.
2. **A Student:** A pupil (Student) is a person enrolled in an educational institution for systematic instruction at any level of education. A full-time pupil (student) is one who is enrolled for full-time education for a period of time. A part-time pupil is one who is not a full-time pupil.
3. **Type of Education :** Institutions are divided into the following four types according to the nature of courses provided in each:
 - (i) *General Education:* It includes the study of Arts, Science, Commerce, Home Science, Modern Indian/European languages, Theology, Public Administration, Statistics and other similar subjects.
 - (ii) *Professional/Vocational Education:* It includes the study of courses which prepare students for various professions/vocations such as , Agriculture, Teacher Training, Physical Education, Engineering and Technology, Architecture, Fine Arts (Music, Dancing, Sculpture, etc.) Journalism, Library Science, Law, Medicine, Business Management etc.
 - (iii) *Special Education:* Schools meant for the mentally and physically handicapped children as well as reformatory/certified schools are classified under this head.
 - (iv) *Other Education.* Covers institutions for social Adult Education, Oriental Studies and others not included in any of the three categories mentioned above.
4. **Level of an Institution:** An institution should be classified according to the highest standard of its teaching and if, in any institution, more than one course is taught, the institution should be shown against the course for which it is primarily meant for, e.g. college with M.A., M.Sc., M.Com., B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., LLB, Teacher Training Classes etc. will be shown as Post-Graduate College of Arts & Science and Commerce. Institutions have grades according to levels into the following three categories: -

- (i) *Institutions of Degree Level:* are those which provide instructions in course(s), the successful completion of at least one of which leads to awarding of a degree or a diploma equivalent to a degree.
 - (ii) *Institutions of Post Matriculation Level:* are those which provide instructions in course (s), the minimum qualification for admission to at least one of which is matriculation/secondary/higher secondary school leaving certificate and which is below the level of a first degree or an equivalent diploma.
 - (iii) *Institutions of School Level:* are those which provide instructions in course (s) for which the minimum qualification for admission is less than matriculation/secondary school leaving certificate or is not prescribed at all.
5. A teacher is a person who is directly engaged in instructing a group of pupils (students). The Head of the institution is counted as teacher even if he/she does not teach. Research guiding staff, Demonstrators, Tutors and Directors of Physical Education & Physical Training Instructors will also be shown as teachers. Teachers who are registered as research scholars will be shown as teachers while research students also doing teaching work will not be treated as teachers. Similarly, laboratory attendants, library clerks, game instructors, etc. who do not participate in teaching will not be treated as teachers.
6. A trained teacher is a teacher who has successfully undergone a course of training through a teacher training institution or who has been awarded a certificate by the Department of Education on the basis of his experience or who has been exempted from training on account of experience, age etc. All other teachers will be regarded as untrained teachers.
7. An untrained teacher is one who is not a trained teacher.